

‘O’ LEVEL SHONA

STUDY PACK

1ST EDITION

TURN- UP COLLEGE

BOKA RINOONA NEZVEKUBUDISWA KWEZVINYORWA

Mukuru wekubudiswa kwezvinyorwa

Sam Madzingira

Mbongorori dzezvinyorwa

Curriculum Development Unit of Zimbabwe

Mukuru wekugadziriswa kwemabhuku

C.K. Mhuri

Vabetseri vezvinyorwa

E Madzingira

Mudhindi webhuku

Crystabell Mudzingwa

Mutsiki wemabhuku.

Turn Up College, Zimbabwe
Office 28, NO 131 Trade Centre Building
13th & 14th Avenue
Bulawayo

ISBN 978 0 7974 4534 5

Muridzi Wegwaro © 2010 Turn Up College

Tsikiso yokutanga, 2010

Kodzero dzose dzokudhinda gwaro iri dzakachengetedzwa nomuridzi. Hapana kana chidimbu zvacho chezviri mugwaro iri chingadzipunurwa, kana kuchengetedzwa mumuchina, kana kudzipunurwa nemichina ipi zvayo yamagetsi pasina tendero yakanyorwa nomuridzi wegwaro iri, kana rezinesi rakapiwa nomuridzi pasi pemurawo we Copyright Act muZimbabwe. Wese zvake anozodzipunura gwaro iri asina tendero iyi achamiswa pamatare omurawo wenyika ino. Muchida kuziva zvakawanda nezvegwaro iri, batai ve:

Turn-Up College, Office 28; 131 Trade Centre Building, 13th and 14th Avenue, P.O.Box 2759, Bulawayo.

Mazwi Okutenda

Ndinopa kutenda kukuru kuvashandi vose ve Turn-Up College, nevamwewo vekunze vakabatsira kuti kuburitswa kwegwaro iri kubudirire. Ndinopawo kutenda kumutekenyi wemuchina, Crystabell Mudzingwa, uyo akatonongora muchina achinyora zvaibva kunaana mazvikokota vegwaro. Nepozve ndinotendawo va C.K. Mhuri vakazoongorora nokunakurudza zvakatsoropodzwa neve Curriculum Development Unit yemuZimbabwe. Ndinotenda.

Takaedza nepose pataigona kuteverera varidzi vekodzero hezvinyorwa zvese zviri mugwaro iri zvatakadzipunura muzvinyorwa zvavo. Tinogashira nokutenda wese zvake angabatsira kuti tiwane mbvumo kana tendero yevanyori vezvinyorwa vatisati tabatana navo.

S. Madzingira

Mukuru wekuburitswa kwezvinyorwa.

ZVIRI MUKATI MEGWARO

CHITSAUKO

PEJI

BUMBIRO RESHONA RE 'O' REVURU, 3159.....8

CHITSAUKO 1.....	10
RONDEDZERO.....	10
MANYORERWO ERONDEDZERO DZAKANAKA PADANHO RE ‘O’REVURU.....	10
 <u>ZVINANGWA</u>.....	 10
MHANDO DZERONDEDZERO NEMANYORERWO ADZO.....	14
 CHITSAUKO 2.....	 23
 <u>ZVIRUNGAMUTAURO</u>.....	 23
 A.TSUMO.....	 23
B. MADIMIKIRA.....	29
C. NYAUDZOSINGWI, ENZANISO NEFANANIDZO.....	31
 D. ZVINGAITWE KUTI VADZIDZI VAGONE KUDUDZIRA NEKUSHANDISA ZVIRUNGAMUTAURO.....	 37
 CHITSAUKO 3.....	 43
 A._NZWISISO NEPFUPIKISO.....	 43
 <u>ZVINANGWA</u>.....	 43
 B. PFUPISO.....	 48
 CHITSAUKO 4.....	 53
 <u>UVARANOMWE:</u>.....	 53
 <u>KUONGORORA MABHUKU ENGANONYORWA PADANHO RE O-REVURU</u>.....	 53
MAVAMBO.....	53
ONGORORO YEZVIPANDE ZVEUVARANOMWE.....	54
MHETANYAYA.....	56
 CHITSAUKO 5.....	 57
 <u>DUDZIRAMUTAURO</u>.....	 57
A. MAZITA.....	57

<u>KUUMBWA KWEMAZITA</u>	57
ONGORORO YEMIPANDA YESE	59
CHITSAUKO 6	68
<u>DUDZIRAMUTAURO</u>	68
ZVIDUDZIRAMAZITA.....	68
ZVIPAURO.....	68
CHITSAUKO 7	77
<u>DUDZIRAMUTAURO</u>	77
ZVIITO.....	77
CHITSAUKO 8	87
<u>KUPETA NYAYA, UYE BVUNZO</u>	87
MHETANYAYA.....	87
B. RONDEDZERO NENZWISISO	87
C. MUTAURO NEUVARANOMWE	90
CHAPTER 9	92
UVARANOMWE	92
MINISTA MUNHUWO	92
SAJENI CHIMEDZA	101
AKANYANGIRA YAONA	112
KUTONHODZWA KWACHAURUKA	125
CHAPTER 10	133

ONGORORO YENHETEMBO.....	133
IGNATIUS TIRIVANGANI MABASA.....	133
NYANDURI: PARADZI GIVEMORE MACHEKA NHETEMBO DZAKE.....	136
NYANDURI: CHIEDZA MUSENGEZI.....	138
NYANDURI: RENIAS MASHIRI.....	139
NYANDURI: JAMES MAUNGWA.....	141
NYANDURI: MAUREEN MARAVANYIKA.....	143
NYANDURI: BIGGIE CHIRANGA.....	144
NYANDURI: WHITE M.D. BAMHARE.....	145
NYANDURI: NERVOUS T.D. CHIRIMUGAHA.....	146
NYANDURI: MEMORY CHIRERE.....	147
MUDETEMBI: WILLARD CHOGA.....	149
NYANDURI: DANIEL HWENDAENDA.....	150
MUDETEMBI: HILDA GUMBEZE.....	151
MUDETEMBI: SILAS TAVIRINGANA.....	152
MUDETEMBI: KWAEDZA F. MWENDAMBERI.....	154
MIBVUNZO NEMHINDURO.....	154
BASA KUVANA.....	158

BUMBIRO RESHONA RE ‘O’ REVURU, 3159

Chiro chakangonaka kuti mudzidzi azive bumbiro rechidzidzo chaanenge achiita. Izvi zvinomubatsira kuti azive zvaanotarisirwa kuti ange oziva paanozosvika pakunyora bvunzo dzake. Bumbiro reShona padanho rino harina zvaro zvizhinji kunze kwekupa zvinotarisirwa

pabvunzo mumapepa maviri anonyorwa. Pari zvino rakanyorwa neChiRungu, asi pano ticharipa mururimi rwedu.

Bumbiro racho

Bvunzo dzebumbiro rino dzinonyorwa muna Mbudzi nemuna Chikumi.

Pachanyorwa mapepa maviri, rimwe nerimwe richipiwa nguva inoita maawa maviri.

Mapepa ebvunzo anenge akagadzirwa kuchishandiswa mitemo yakabvumiranwa pakunyora ChiShona. Kunze kwekutenge papiwa mvumo yekupindura neChiRungu, vanyori vebvunzo vanosungirwa kunyora mhinduro dzavo neChiShona nenzira yakabvumiranwa, zvekare vanotarisirwa kutevedzawo mitemo iyoyo pakupatsanura mazwi nepakuperetera sezvakatsigirwa neShona language Committee, zvikaziviswa neBazi reHurumende reDzidzo, Mitambo, Magariro neTsika, muZimbabwe.

Pepa 1 (Maawa 2) (Zvibodzwa 100)

Mibvunzo yepepa rino inosungirwa kupindurwa neChiShona.

Chikamu 1-Rondezero (Zvibodzwa 50)

Vanyori vebvunzo vanokurudzirwa kupedza awa imwe pamubvunzo uno. Panopiwa sarudzo yemisoro yakasiyana-siyana, iyo inosanganisira nhoroondo, tsamba, nhaurirano kana tsananguro. Zvinoongororwa zvinosanganisira marongerero, udzamu hwepfungwa, zvirungamutauro, mashandisirwo emuturo nemanyorerero. Rondedzero yacho inofanira kukarosvitsa mapeji matatu kana mitsara zana paurefu hwayo.

Chikamu 11- Mashandisirwo ematauro (zvibodzwa 20)

Mibvunzo inobvunzwa kuti kuonekwe ruzivo rwevanyori pamusoro petsumo, madimikira, nyaudzosingwi, fananidzo neenzaniso.

Chikamu III- Nzwisiso (Zvibodzwa 30)

Panenge paine ndima (imwe kana kudarika) ingave yenhoroondo kana nhetembo yakanyorwa neChiShona, nemibvunzo yokubvunza kunzwisisa ndima yacho yose, uye zvine udzamu. Vanyori vanganzi vanyore pfupiso nepapfupi ndima yose, kana chikamu chayo, uyewo kutsanangura mashoko akashandiswa, ndevo nezvirevo, maererano nemashandisirwo azvakaitwa.

Pepa 2 (Maawa 2) (Zvibodzwa 100)

Chikamu 1- Maumbirwo emutauro weChiShona (Zvibodzwa 25)

Mibvunzo yemuchikamu chino inofanira kupindurwa neChiShona chete.

Ingabvunzwe pamusoro pemazita, zvisazitasingwi, zvipauro, zviratidzi, zviverengo, zvinan'anuri, zvirevauwandi, zvirevamwene, zviitopauro, zvataridzanguva (Zvose mukubvuma

nomukuramba) zvezviito, madonzvo ezviito nerebeso dzezviito, zvindori, zvidudzira zviito nezvibatanidzi.

Vanyori vanofanira kuziva kuti izvi zvakaumbwa sei, mhando dzezvivakashure, madzitsi, zvisungazwi nezvimwe, zvinowanikwa pazviumbwa zvakasiyana-siyana, uye kuti zvinoshandurwa chimiro chirudzii nezviwedzerwa zvakasiyana-siyana, sokuti kuumba zvindori, zvitaridzanzvimbo kana zvimwewo zviumbwa zvemutauro.

Chikamu II- Uvaranomwe (Zvibodzwa 75)

Muzvikwata zvose zviri zvitatu, A, B neC pachange paine mibvunzo mitatunitatu inoenderana nemabhuku akatemwa kuti adzidzwe muzvikwata izvozvi. Vanyoro vebzunzo vanotarisiwa kupindura mubvunzo mumwe chete kubva muchikwata chogachoga.

Mabhuku akatemwa kuti adzidzirwe: Mbudzi 2011

Kusvika chikumi 2013

Chikwata A (Nhetembo) (Zvibodzwa 25)

Nhaka Yenhetembo- W.N Masocha Longman

Chikwata B (Uvaranomwe hwechinyakare) (Zvibodzwa 25)

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|---------------|
| i) | <u>Jekanyika-</u> F Mugugu | College Press |
| ii) | <u>Pfumo Reropa-</u> P.Chakaipa | Longman |

Chikwata C Uvaranomwe hwemazuvano) (Zvibodzwa 25)

- | | | |
|------|--|-------------|
| (i) | <u>Vakasiwa Pachena-</u> J. Chikonza | Mambo Press |
| (ii) | <u>Ndiri Parumananzombe-</u> F. Manyimbiri | Mambo Press |

CHITSAUKO 1

RONDEDZERO

MANYORERWO ERONDEDZERO DZAKANAKA PADANHO RE 'O'REVURU.

Zvinangwa

Pakupera kwechitsauko chino vadzidzi vanofanira kunge vave kuziva:

- Mhosho dzinonyanya kuitwa nevadzidzi kana vachinyora rondedzero
- Zvinogona kuitwa, kuti vadzidzi vanyore rondedzero dzinonwisa mvura, uye dzisina mhosho dzakawanda.
- Chimiro cherondedzero yakanaka.

Mavambo

Chikamu cherondedzero chine zvibodzwa zvakanaka pabvunzo dze-‘O’ Revuru. Tinoona zvakanaka kuti vana vanoita mhosho zhinji pachikamu ichi, zvinokonzerwa kuti varasikirwe nemamakisi akawanda. Rurimi rwaamai rwakanaka mukurarama kwedu, nokudaro tinofanira kurwudzidza, zvakanaka, kuti pfungwa dzatinogoverana nevamwe dzijeke. Zvakakanaka zvakanaka kuti vadzidzi vazive kuti rondedzero yeChiShona padanho re‘O’ Revuru, inofanira kunge iri mapeji asingapfuuri matatu. Mudzidzi akanyora rondedzero ine mapeji ari pasi pemaviri nechidimbu kana kuti inopfuura mapeji matatu nechidimbu anorasikirwa nemamakisi.

Makwenyerwo erondedzero padanho re ‘O’- Revuru

Rondedzero padanho rino inopihwa mamakisi makumi mashanu. Zvinotariswa pakupiwa kwezvibodzwa ndeizvi:

Udzamu hwerondedzero

Mutauro (tsumo, madimikira nezvimwe)

Zviperego, batanidzo nepatsanuro yemazwi, zvimiso netwumwewo

Kuverengeka kwerondedzero, kuisa zvikanaka, kunyora zvakanaka zvane utsanana uye kuyerera kwepfungwa dzemunyori

Manyorerwo etsamba anosanganisira kunyorwa kwekero, kwaziso uye mhedziso .

Zvizhinji pamusoro petsamba zvichaongororwa muchikamu chinotevera. Zvakakanaka padanho rino kuyeuchidza vadzidzi kuti vazhinji vanorasikirwa nezvibodzwa zvizhinji nekuda kwemhosho diki diki dzinogona kunzvengwa kana vana vakateerera rayiro dzevadzidzisi.

Mhosho dzinonyanya kuitwa nevana kana vachinyora rondedzero dzeChiShona

Sekutsanangurwa kwazvaitwa kare, vana vazhinji vanotadza kubudirira pabvunzo dzavo dzeChiShona nekuda kwemhosho dzavanogona kutiza. Izvi zvinogona kukonzerwa nekushaya hanya kwevana, nekusadzokorora basa ravo.

Vana vanogona kutadza kuperetera mazwi eChiShona- Izvi zvinoita kuti mwana arasikirwe nemamakisi. Dzimwe nguva vana vanoshandisa mavara madiki panoda mavara makuru kana kushandisa mavara makuru panoda kushandiswa mavara madiki.

Ongororai mienzaniso iri pazasi:

Harare
London

Pamienzaniso iri pamusoro, mwana akadai anenge atotadza. Vara rinoti “E” rinofanira kunge riri diki uye ‘L’ anofanira kunge ari mukuru, sezvo achitanga zita reguta. Tinogona kupa mienzaniso mizhinji, asi chatinofanira kusimbisira ndechekuti mazita evanhu, nzvimbo, maguta, migwagwa, uye nzizi, zvinotangwa nemavara makuru sokuti:

Kariba
Mazowe River
VaManhamo
Getrude
Paris
Park Street

Vara rekutanga pazwi rinotanga chirevo rinofanira kunge riri guru.

Kana mwana akasiya izwi kana vara pakunyora chirevo anenge atokanganisa uye anorangwa nekubvisirwa chibodzwa.

Sokuti: Mutungami wechikoro chedu ndiVaUsayi. Izwi rekuti mutungamiriri harina kupera, nokudaro pane mhosho.

Vana vakawanda vanorasira mamakisi kumarara nenyaya yekutadza kushandisa zvimiso nemazvo. Zvimiso izvi zvinoti makoma, zvidonhwe, semi koroni nezvimwewo. Vamwe ndivo vanoshandisa chidonhwe panofanira kunge pane “koma” kana kupesanisa. Vamwe vanotadza kuisa ma”comma” kana vachidoma zvinhu zvakanakisa. Zvakakosha kuti vana vadzidze mashandisirwo ezvimiso zvakasiyana- siyana. Kusashandisa zvimiso zvakanakisa kunogona kukanganisa zvinorehwa nemunyorori, zvoita kuti mukohwo parondedzero uwire pasi.

Kana vana vachitapa mazwi emumwe munhu pavanonyora, vanofanira kuisa makoma ekuvhura nekuvhara panotangira chirevo ichi, uye pachinoperera. Vana kana vashandisa zvikomberedzo, ngavazive kuti zvinoiswa kumativi ose, kwete kuisa chikomberedzo divi rimwe. Kana chimwe chikomberedzo chikasara, inenge yatova mhosho.

Imwe yemhosho dzinotwa nevadzidzi pakunyora kuisa katse panotangira chirevo.

Muenzaniso

-Mwana wake anoshandira kuHarare

Tichiri pakuumba zvirevo apa, vanyori vanogona kunyora zvirevo zvisina kana zvazvinoreva.

Zvimwe zvirevo zvinenge zviine mhosho yekuti mazita nezviito zvinenge zvisina sungawirirano.

Muenzaniso:

Vana vadiki vanozeza kuenda kuchikoro nguva rechando.

Vana vazhinji vanotadza kubatanidza kana kupatsanura mazwi. Pane mitemo inogona kushandiswa pakubatanidza nekupatsanura mazwi. Imwe yemitemo yacho ndeinatevera:

- 1) Izwi kana risina zvarinoreva riri roga rinofanira kubatanidzwa

Sokuti:

Vanofara, vamwe vana vanokanganisa vachiti vano fara.

- 2) Mazwi akadzokororwa rimwe nerimwe rine zvarinoreva anofanira kupatsanurwa

Mienzaniso

Vose vose

Voga voga

- 3) Zviitogama zvinomira zvoga , sezvo zvine zvazvinoreva

Mienzaniso

(a) Tanzi	b)Anga	c)Ave/Ava
Vanzi	Tange/Tanga	Tava
Kwanzi		

d) Ndiri	e) Ndine
Tiri	Ane
Vari	

f) Vati
Tati
Kwati

Iyi inongova mienzaniso yemimwe yemitemo yekubatanidza nekupatsanura kwatinoita mazwi. Zvakakosha kuti vana vazive mitemo iyi.

Imhosho zvakare kutadza kushandisa katse
Kana kuti kareti kana pane zvawasiyirira. Kuti vana vazive izvi hunge vadzidza mitemo yakasiyana-siyana yemashandisirwo ezvimiso.

Zvingaitwe kuderedza mhosho dzarehwa kuti vana vakohwe pakuru

Zvose zvataurwa pamusoro, kuitira kuti vana vanyore rurimi rwaamai nemazvo. Izvi zvinobatsira kuti vakohwe zvibodzwa zvakanakisa parondedzero, uye kuti pfungwa dzavanenge vachida kuburitsa dzibude sezvavanoda kuti dzibude dzakaita.

Yambiro ingapihwe vadzidzi ndeyekuti, ngavanzwisise zvose zvinodiwa pakubika rondedzero dzakanaka. Vana vanofanira kudzidzira twose twunoita kuti vanyore rondedzero dzakanaka, uyewo vogara vachiedzesera manyorerwo erondedzero akanaka avanenge vadzidziswa. Dzimwe mhosho dzevana dzinobva pakusadzokorora rondedzero dzavo dzavanenge vanyora, nokudaro vana vanokurudzirwa kuita dzokororo vasati vapereka basa ravo kuvakwenyi.

Kana tichidzidzira rondedzero, ngatizamei kuti tigone kushandisa zvimiso, kupatsanura nekubatanidza mazwi, kunyora zvirevo zvine sungawirirano, kuperetera mazwi zvakanaka nezvose zvatsanangurwa pamusoro.

Vana vanofanira kudzidzirwa kunyora rondedzero dzine zvikamu zvakaumbwa zvakanaka. Kazhinji unoona rondedzero ichingova nendima imwe chete. Kuti vana vasarasike zvakanyanya, vanofanira kuziva kuti pfungwa imwe ngaive nendima yayo. Ndimu inofanira kutanga nepfungwa huru inonyatsojekeswa kana kutsanangurwa.

Zvimwe zvinyorwa zvinogona kufananidzwa nemuriwo usina munyu, madomasi nemafuta. Kana gapu rada, richanaka here? Rondedzero inofanira kunge ine mutauro wakarungwa netsumo, madimikira, enzaniso, nyaudzosingwi nezvimwe zvirungamutauro. Izvi zvinobatsira kukwezva muverengi, uye zvichipa zvibodzwa zvakanaka. Zvisinei hazvo, munyori anogona kuruka tsuro-ndisunge yerondedzero isina kana zvirungamutauro.

Basa Rokuita

- 1) Isa zvimiso pazvinokodzera muzvirevo izvi
 - a) Vana vaenda voga
 - b) Tsitsi, Tito, Fara naThabo ndivo vaenda
 - c) Ko Manu asarirei
 - d) Atopindura achiti nhasi ndine nungo dzokufamba ini
 - e) A kupindurababa achidaro
- 2) Nyorazve chindima chinotevera uchigadzirisa mhosho dzakasiyana-siyana dzirimo

Nhasi rangaririzwa re- Svondo saka munhuwose anombo enda kuKereke. John ndiyeoga asara achingobatabata otozo shevedzerwa nasekuru kuti Chisara zvako ugozarurira mombe kana zuva ratikwirei.

B.

MHANDO DZERONDEDZERO NEMANYORERWO ADZO

Zvinangwa

Pakupera kwechitsauko chino vadzidzi vanofanira kunge vogona:

- (a) Kudoma mhando dzerondedzero dzakasiyana- siyana dzinodzidzwa padanho re 'O' Revuru.
- (b) Kutsanangura zvizere manyorerwo emhando yoga yoga yerondedzero idzi.
- (c) Kushandisa mutauro wakakodzera pakunyora rondedzero.

Nhanganyaya

Kurondedzera unyanzvi hwakakosha muupenyu hwedu, uye kuchikoro. Unyanzvi uhwu hunofanira kutesverwa zvakanaka kuti mudzidzi asanetseke kuchikoro, uye muupenyu. Muupenyu mushandi anogona kunzi rondedzera mashandiro amaita pakambani yenyu sevashandi, uye kushandisa kwamaita mari. Tinogona kunzi titsanangure matambudziko ari muzvikoro, uye kuti angapedzwa sei. Vana muzvikoro vanosungirwa kutsanangura kana kurondedzera mashandiro emichini, maitikiro anoita gukuraivhu nezvimwe zvakangowanda zvinobva kuzvidzidzo zvakati kuti. Napamusana paizvozvo, zvakakosha kuti vadzidzi vadzidzire manyorerwo erondedzero akanaka, vachishandisa mutauro wakakodzera, uye wakapfuma.

Kuumbwa kwerondedzero

Rondedzero inoumbwa nezvinhu zvitatu zvinoti mavambo, mutumbi, uye mhetanyaya kana kuti magumo kana kuti mhedziso

Mavambo

Mavambo kana kuti nhanganyaya ndiyo inoparura zvichazotevera munyaya. Zvakafanana nemunhu ari kusvika pamusha pasiri pake paasingazivikanwe. Unotanga watoti, "Tisvikewo" Kana watambirwa, unozokwazisana nevapamushapo wozotanga kutaura zvawafambira, kwete kungoerekana wati pindikiti mumusha mavaridzi. Nhanganyaya inosweddedza muverengi pedyo nenyaya kana kuti chinyorwa chaachaverenga. Mavambo erondedzero anofanira kunakidza kana kukwezva muverengi. Nhanganyaya haifaniri kurebesa. Inofanira kunge iri nzwisa chete yenhapitapi inozotevera. Kana nhanganyaya yakanaka, inoita kuti mukwenyi webasa remunyori agare atorwa moyo zvinova zvinogona kuti awane goho rakanaka pabasa rake. Nhanganyaya inofanira kusiya muverengi aine chidokwadokwa chekuti chii chakazoitika mberi, uye aine mibvunzo inenge isina kupindurwa panhanganyaya. Zvisinei hazvo, mumwe munyori anogona kutadza kuumba nhanganyaya yakanaka, asi achizobura nyaya yakanaka chose.

Mutumbi

Pamutumbi ndipo panobuda pfungwa dzemunyori werondedzero. Pfungwa imwe neimwe inofanira kuve muchikamu chayo yoga, uye yakatsanangurwa zvizere. Kana zvakakodzera kupa muenzaniso, munyori anosungirwa kuita izvi, sezvo ndipo paanoratidza muverengi kana kuti mukwenyi ruzivo nezvemusoro werondedzero yaari kunyora nezvayo. Kana munyori apedza kutsanangura pfungwa yake, ave kutanga imwe, anofanira kutanga chimwe chikamu.

Pamutumbi werondedzero vadzidzi vanofanira kudzidzira kuvaka zvirevo zvakanaka, uye kuronga pfungwa dzavo. Vana kana vakangoita masiyandaita pachikamu ichi, vanokohwa goho diki. Pfungwa dzemunyori dzinofanira kudyidzana, uye kuve dzakarongeka.

Mhedziso/magumo

Mhedziso, magumo kana kuti mhetanyaya, ndicho chinhano chekupedzisira pakunyora rondedzero. Kana rondedzero isina magumo yakangofanana nemuenzi asingaoneki. Izvi zvinoshoresa. Kana imba chaiyo kana yave kupedziswa, muvaki anoita zvidavado kugadziridza pose pakashata. Izvi ndizvo zvatinoitawo pamagumo. Mhedziso inogona kuve inopa mafungiro emunyori muchidimbu pamusoro pebasa rake. Inogona kupa nepapfupi zvanga zvichikurukurwa murondedzero. Mhedziso inopfiga zvanga zvichikurukurwa murondezdero. Mhedziso inopfiga twumapuri twunogona kuipisa basa. Naizvozvo, munyori ngaayeuke kuti, mhedziso inofanira kuvepo parondedzero yose yanyorwa, uye ngainakidze kana kuti ngaive neudzamu hunofadza mukwenyi. Kana usinganyanyi kugona kuruka rondedzero dzokera kumusoro wawapiwa upete nawo nyaya yako. Somuenzaniso, unenge wakapiwa musoro unoti, “Kukurukura kunge wapotswa,” iwe unogona kuzopeta uchiti zviro kwazvo ndakaona kuti vanasorojena vaireva pavakati kukurukura hunge wapotswa.

Matanho anotorwa pakunyorwa kwerondedzero

Zvinhu zvose zvatinoita mukurarama zvine matanho atinofanira kutora akarongeka. Tikasatora matanho akafanira, ndipo paya patinopedzisira tabika mbodza. Pakunyora basa rerondedzero matanho anotevera anofanira kucherechedzwa:

- (a) Kana mudzidzi apihwa misoro yenyaya yakawanda, chinhu chekutanga kuverenga misoro yose wonzwisisa zvainoda usati wasarudza.
- (b) Danho rechipiri, kusarudza musoro waunoda kunyora nezvawo. Pane zvinhu zvaunofanira kutarisa pakusarudza musoro wenyaya. Unofanira kutarisa kuti musoro uyu unogona kunyora nezvawo uchigutsa mukwenyi here, uyewo unogona kusarudza musoro waunofarira. Dzimwe nguva panenge pasina sarudzo, asi kungonyora zvakapiwa nemudzidzisi. Usanyora nyaya yawakamboverenga. Unofanira kuruka nyaya yako woga.
- (c) Munyori anofanira kuongorora mazwi akakosha ari murondedzero yaasarudza kana kuti yaapiwa. Izvi zvinopa gwara kumunyori kuti asapinde mudondo.
- (d) Kana mudzidzi aziva zvinodiwa nemusoro wenyaya, anofanira kutanga kugadzirira kunyora achiisa pasi pfungwa dzaanoda kupakurira muverengi.
- (e) Chechishanu, ronga pfungwa dzako uchiona kuti ingatange ndeipi, uye ichiteverwa nepfungwa ipi. Kurongeka kwakanaka kwebasa hunyanzvi hunodikanwa parondedzero, uye, vana vanofanirwa kudzidzira izvi.
- (f) Danho rechitanhatu, kunyora rondedzero uchishandisa pfungwa dzawaisa pahwaro, uye dzimwewo pfungwa dzinogona kunyuka pakunyora.
- (g) Kudzokorora basa idanho rakakosha. Kudzokorora kunopa munyori mukana wekugadzirisa mhosho dzaanenge aita. Dzinogona kuve mhosho dzezviperego, zvimiso, kusiyirira mazwi, kana dzimwewo mhosho.

Mhando dzerondedzero

Kune mhando dzerondedzero dzakati wandei.

Mhando idzi dzinoti: rondedzero yenyaya, rondedzero yegakava, nhaurirano, rondedzero yetsananguro, uye tsamba.

Nhaurirano

Pakunyora rondedzero yenhaurirano, zvakanosha kuti munyori azive chimiro cherondedzero iyi. Murondedzero iyi munenge muine vanhu vari kutaurirana. Munyori werondedzero iyi anofanira kuziva kuti achanyora ari mativi maviri. Vanogona kunge vari sekuru vari kutaurirana nemuzukuru wavo, nokudaro imwe nguva unopinda mushangu dzasekuru, imwe nguva unenge wave muzukuru, kuitira kuti hurukuro ive neudzamu. Chimwe chakanosha kuziva mhando yomutauro unoshandiswa pavanhu vari kukurukurirana. Imwe nguva vangave baba nemwana, nokudaro apa panenge poda mutauro une ruremekedzo mukati, kwete kuti mwana ataure kunge asangana neshamwari yake. Babawo vanotaura nenzira yatinoziva inoitwa nababa kumwana wavo. Munyori anofanira zvakanosha kutarisa zera revanhu vari kukurukura, uyewo kuti chinyorwa chake chakananga chii. Zvakanosha zvakanosha kuti vadzidzi vanyatsokwenenzvera unyanzvi hwekunyora rondedzero iyi. Mukuongorora basa renhaurirano, zvinoratidza kuti vamwe vadzidzi vanopedzisira vangonyanyorererera divi rimwe chete, pane kuti chikero chacho chitsige.

Kune nzira mbiri dzinogona kushandiswa pakunyora rondedzero yenhaurirano. Zviri kumunyori kuti asarudze nzira yakamurerukira. Nzira yokutanga ndeyekunyora munhu achiedzesera manyorerwo akaitwa mabhuku emitambo. Pazasi pakangopiwa chidimbu chemanyorerwo anogona kuitwa rondedzero iyi.

Vakomana vaviri vanoti Andrew naPaul vaibva zvavo kuchikoro zuva roenda muna amai varo. Vakutanga kukurukura pamusoro pedzidzo yedu muZimbabwe. Andrew ari kuti vadzidzi ndivo vauraya dzidzo uyu Paul achiti kwete, pane zvizhinji zvawondonga dzidzo kwete kupomera mhosva varairidzi.

Andrew: Waswera seiko mwana wekumusha?

Paul: Ndaswera zvangu shamwari, asi handisi kufara nemadzidziro atiri kuita pachikoro pano.

Andrew: Usatombofunge kuti nhamo iyi ndeyedu toga. Idambudziko renyika yose. Vadzidzi vedu chaivo ndivo vauraya dzidzo muZimbabwe nekuda kweunyo.

Paul: Ini handione nenzira iyoyo Shamwari.
Vadzidzi havana usimbe, asi kuti,
havana zvokushandisa zvacho
Somuenzaniso kuChiShona muboka
redu tiri makumi mana tinongova

nemabhuku mana enzwisiso.

Apa ndangopa mucherechedzo chete wemanyorerwo anogona kuitwa nhaurirano. Sezvataurwa kumavambo kwechikamu chino, rondedzero yenhaurirano inofanira kuvawo nemavambo, mutumbi nemhedziso, sedzimwe mhando dzose

dzerondedzero.Pamuenzaniso

wamapiwa, mutumbi uyu hauna kupera, uyewo hapana magumo. Munhaurirano iri pamusoro

hamuna kushandiswa zvikopero kana kuti nyora. Nokudaro imwe nzira yatinogona kunyora nayo hurukuro kushandisa zvikopero kana kuti nyora.

Nzira iyi ndiyo inoshandiswa pakunyora mabhuku engano kana kuti nyaya. Ongorora manyorero aungaite nhaurirano uchishandisa nzira iyi, asi izvi zvichangoitwa muchidimbu Sokuti: Mandebvu akatozonzwa nezvematambudziko akaitika mumusha kwapera mazuva mana. Akanga aenda kuSanyati kwaakadanwa neimwe hanzvanzi yake yakaroorwa ikoko kundogadzira zvakange zvonetsa pamusha payo. Paakanzwa shoko iri, pane kuti anzwire mukadzi wake urombo, akatanga kuvira mumwoyo make nehasha. Haana kuzogara kuSanyati sezvaifunga kuita, akabva atodzokera kumusha. Akasvika pamusha pasina nomunhu wose sezvo mukadzi wake mukuru vevana vake vakange vari kumunda. Hapana aiziva musu waaisvika, nokudaro hapana akambofunga zvokunomumirira kubhazi. Sezvo zuva rakanga richiripo akananga kumunda kwomukadzi wake. Akamhanyirwa nevana vake oda kusvika pamunda. VaMaggie vaitevera vari kumashure ndokuzopedzisira kusvika.

“E-e, nedzozve dzakasara dzodai kuonekwa imi maenda baba vaGarikai.”

“A-a zvipiwo vadzimai. Iyo huku inozvinwira mazai ayo. Rudzi rwose rwava kutsakatikira muvhu. Zvino chinonzi kuroora apa chii chacho? Kuroora kuti ndiswerocheresa chembere makuva murukova here ini?” Pavakanzwa izvi VaMaggie hana yavo yakanga ichatsemura chipfuva nekufara. Mumwoyo mavo vaingoti midzimu yekwavo yarwa imire. Munhu wavo wavaivenga nhasi zvamuwana. “Aiwa baba vevana, chiregai kudaro vana vachizvinzwa.”

“Ndosadaro? Izvozvi zvaunovaona vakadai, hauoniwo kuti ndizvo zvinofadza? Dai vana vose vari pano vari makuva waifara here? Rwendo rwuno hamheno kwatinosvitsana nevabereki vake!”

“Ko ndivo vadiiwo? Pamwe kuda kwaMwari.”

“Kuda kwaMwari kwei? Ndakavataurira kare kuti ngavagadzirise zvinonetsa kumusha kwavo. Ini kurudzi kwangu hapana chinonetsa. Dai chiriko vana vako iwe chinoregerei kuvawana?”

Sekutaurwa kwazvaitwa, ichi chinongova chimedu chehurukuro. Hurukuro iyi, inofanira kuzove nemagumo. Zvingade kusimbisika ndezvekuti, vanyori vazive kuti kana ave mumwe mutambi ave kutaura vanofanira kutanga chimwe chikamu, uye kuyeuka kuisa nyora

pamazwi akataurwa nemutambi. Unyanzvi hwekunyora hurukuro hahungofumi hwavepo asi kuti hunoda kuedzeserwa nguva nenguva kusvikira zvapinda muropa.

Tsamba

Rondedzero yetsamba inogona kuve tsamba kushamwari kana hama, yebasa kana kuti kupepanhau. Manyorerwo etsamba yebasa akafanana netsamba kupepanhau nokudaro tichangoongorora mhando mbiri dzetsamba.

Tsamba kuhama kana kushamwari

Tsamba iyi inoita kero imwe chete inenge iri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. Kana munyori apedza kunyora kero yake anofanirwa kusiya mutsetse mumwe ozonyora zuva. Apedza izvi anonyora kwairi kuenda achidoma zita reanyorerwa tsamba. Chinhu chinotevera kusiya mutsetse mumwe chete wochipinda mukutsanangura zvawanyorerwa tsamba. Pakunyora tsamba mazuva ano kana munyori apedza chikamu chake anosiya mutsetse kuratidza kuti ave kutanga imwe ndima. Pazasi panoratidzwa manyorerwo etsamba kuhama kana kushamwari.

Mapopoma School
P.O.Box 92
Kariba

8 Chikumi 2010

Wadiwa Liberty

Ndine mufaro mukuru ndichinyora tsamba ino mushure mekunzwa kuti wakawana nzvimbo yekuita zvidzidzo zvako paUniversity of Zimbabwe.

Chikuru chandanyorerwa tsamba ino kukukorokotedza, uye kukutsanangurira zvaunofanira kuita kuti ubudirire muzvidzidzo zvako, uye kuchengetedza upenyu hwako.

Liberty, unofanira kuita chikwekwe nemabhuku. Nzvimbo yawave kudzidza inosangana vanhu vemarudzi akawanda. Vamwe vacho ndevaya vanogona kukusiya mudondo. Ngwarira shamwari dzakadai. Unopedzera makore mana pasina ukadzoka kumba uri maoko chete. Takabva neko kumhunga hakuna ipwa.

Unofanira kushandisa nguva yako zvine ungwaru. Kuenda kudzidzo yepamusoro kunoda munhu ane chinangwa. Hapana anoswera akakufudza, saka ukavarairwa unobondera.

Ndinokukurudzira kuti uzvibate. Mazuva ano kune chirwere cheshuramatongo. Ukaita zvekubata-bata unosiya nyemba zuva rakacheka nyika.

Ko, wakadii shamwari nevamwe vose ikoko? Kuno tinofara chose. Ndichauya kuzokuona vhiki rinotevera.

Ndini shamwari yepamwoyo

Anotidaishe

Mudzidzi ngaaongorore kuti pakero, zuva, mavambo, uye mhedziso hapana zvimiso. Mukunyora tsamba kushamwari kana hama, mutauro wacho wakasiyana kana tichinyora tsamba yebasa. Mutauro kushamwari unogona kuve wakareruka usina kukudza kana kuremekedza kwakanyanya sepatsamba yebasa. Zvisinei, tsamba inogona kunge ichienda kuhama yaunoremekedza, saka pakadai zvinoti siyanei netsamba kushamwari yako.

Tsamba yebasa

Tsamba iyi inoita makero maviri. Kero yekutanga ndeyemunyori, uye yepiri ndeyemunhu wauri kunyorera. Padanho rino ticharatidza manyorerwo ekero idzi, uye mavambo nemagumo ayo. Rangarira kuti kero idzi dzinogona kuenda kuruboshwe dzose, asi munyori anogona kunyora kero yake kurudyi imwe yacho kuruboshwe.

Mvurachena Farm
P.O. Box 55
Mvuma

14 Chikunguru 2010

Mukuru weChikoro
Mountain Training Centre
Private Bag 2011
Harare

Wadiwa Changamire

Chinangwa: kutsvaka nzvimbo yokuita zvidzidzo zvokurima.

Ndinotsvakawo nzvimbo yokuita zvidzidzo zvekurima pachikoro chenyu. Ndakaona chiziviso chokuti muri kuda vadzidzi vegore rinouya mupepanhau reSunday Mail remusi wa 6 Chikumi 2010.

Ndiri mukomana ane makore makumi maviri okuberekwa. Ndakapedza fomu yechina mugore ra2008. Kubva pandakapedza chikoro ndanga ndichibatsira vabereki vangu kurima papurazi remhuri. Ndine zvidzidzo zvinomwe zvandakapasa zvinosanganisira Science,

Maths, Agriculture neEnglish. Ndinofarira kurima zvikuru, uye sevanhu vane purazi ndaona zvakakodzera kuti ndiwedzere ruzivo rwangu rwekurima, kuti purazi redu risimukire pane zvekurima.

Kana pane zvamungada kuziva pamusoro pangu, sunungukai kunyorera tsamba mukuru weDamba Secondary school, P.O.Box 44, Mvuma. Magwaro angu ekuzvarwa nedzidzo yangu ari pazasi petsamba ino.

Ndini wenyu anovimbika

P. Usavi

Phillip Usayi.

Sezvamborehwa, tsamba yebasa kana yekutsvaka nzvimbo yechikoro inofanira kuve nemutauro une rukudzo. Sezvo tsamba iyi ichinangana nekutsvaka basa kana nzvimbo yedzidzo, hapana zvekukwazisana nokuti wauri kunyorera haumuzive, uye yakanangana nebasa chete. Munyori anofanira kutsanangura zvinogutsa kuitira kukwezva muverengi kuti apihwe basa kana kuti nzvimbo. Pakupedzisa tsamba, munyori anofanira kunyora zita rake rakazara, sezvo vaari kunyorera vasingamuzivi. Izvi hazviitwi kana iri tsamba kushamwari, sezvo ichikuziva nechekare.

Rondedzero yetsananguro

Rondedzero iyi inonyorwa sedzimwe rondedzero. Unosungirwa kuti uve neruzivo pamusoro pezvauri kunzi utsanangure. Kana usina ruzivo nemusoro uyu muzamanishoni usaunyora nekuti unorasikirwa nezvibodzwa. Sezvarehwa kwekutanga kwechitsauko chino, munyori anofanira kutevedza matanho arehwa ekunyora rondedzero. Rondedzero yemhando iyi inoda mudzidzi anoverenga zvinyorwa zvakanwanda kana kuti anotsvakurudza zvakanwanda pamusoro pemagariro edu. Mibvunzo yemhando yerondedzero iyi inogona kunangana netsika nemagariro evaShona, zvoupfumi, zvirwere, matongerwo enyika, zvakatikombedza nezvimwewo. Heinoi mienzaniso yerondedzero dzetsananguro:

- 1) Tsanangura zviri kukonzera kupararira kweHIV, uye zvingaitwe kuderedza kuparara kweutachiona hweHIV.
- 2) Kutanda botso.
- 3) Barika.
- 4) Nyora rondedzero uchitsanangura zvingaitwe nehurumende kupedza dambudziko rekushaikwa kwemabasa muZimbabwe.

Misoro yapiwa iyi inogova mienzaniso chete, asi vanoongorora nezvebvunzo vanogona kubvunza chero mubvunzo unoita kuti vaone kuti une ruzivo here nechipande chawabvunzwa kuti utsanangure nezvacho.

Mubvunzo une izwi rimwe chete

Sokuti: Ushamwari.
Chiokomuhomwe.
Mapurisa.

Mubvunzo wemhando iyi unoda kuti uite zvinotevera:

- i) Kunyora tsananguro yeizwi racho.
- ii) Kunyora tsananguro yezvakawanda- wanda zviri maererano neizwi rakapiwa. Pfungwa dzinoenderanawo nemhando yeizwi rakapiwa.

Dzimwe depfungwa dzingabuda ndedzakadai

- Mhando dziripo.
- Pazvinowanikwa.
- Zvinokonzera kuti zvivepo.
- Zvazvakanakira.
- Zvazvakaipira.
- Zvingaitwe kukurudzira, kuderedza kana kupedza.

Chenjedzo

Mubvunzo wemhando iyi haunyorwe nyaya

Rondedzero yenyaya

Rondedzero yenyaya inouya nenzira dzakawanda. Vadzidzi vanogona kupiwa tsumo vonzi vanyore rondedzero inoburitsa zvinoreva tsumo iyi. Izvi zvinoda kuti mudzidzi atange aziva zvinoreva tsumo yakapiwa. Dzimwe dzenguva unogona kupiwa rondedzero ine mazwi okutanga nawo.

Muenzaniso

“Pandakasvinura ndakaona ndakakombwa nehama dzangu ndiri muchipatara”. Kana wapiwa mazwi ekutanga nawo unosungirwa kutanga nemazwi aya. Nyaya yako inofanira kudondana nemazwi awapiwa.

Unogona kupiwa rondedzero ine mazwi aunofanira kupedza nawo.

Muenzaniso

“Ndakaona kuti chokwadi shungu hadziuraye”.

Pakunyora rondedzero yenyaya munyori anotarisirwa kunyora mutauro une tsumo, madimikira nezvimwewo zvirungamutauro. Zvirungamutauro izvi hazvisi zvekungokanda asi zvinofanira kunge zvakakodzera, uye zvichienderana nenyaya yako.

Rondedzero yenyaya inogona kunzi nyora nyaya yakaitika uchijekeserwa kuti nyaya yako inofanira kutora gwara ripi. Munyori anogona kunzi, nyora nyaya inoburitsa pachena kuti ruchiva rwakaipa.

Rondedzero yegakava

Imwe mhando yerondedzero ndeyegakava. Parondedzero yerudzi urwu mudzidzi anofanira kutarisa mativi ose pamusoro pezvaari kunyora nezvazvo. Rimwe divi rinogona kunge riine hudzamu hwakanyanya, asi kutarisa mativi ose kunounza zvibodzwa zvakawanda. Rondedzero dzakadai dzine vavairo yekuona kuti mudzidzi anogona kutambanudza pfungwa dzake zvakadii.

Muenzaniso

Kushaikwa kwemabasa kuri kukonzerwa nekusanaya kwemvura zvakanaka

Mhetanyaya

Chikamu chino chaedza kutarisa chimiro cherondedzero, mhando dzerondedzero, matanho anogona kutorwa pakunyora rondedzero, uye zvimwe zvinofanira kucherechedzwa nevadzidzi pakunyora rondedzero. Munyori aedza kubata-bata matambudziko anowanzowanikwa pabasa rerondedzero, uye zvingaitwe kuapedza.

Basa rekuita**Mibvunzo**

- 1) Tsanangura matanho anogona kutorwa kuti tichengetedze zviwanikwa zvemunyika yedu.
- 2) Nyora nyaya inopera nemazwi anoti, “Chokwadi kumwe kuzvara kuzvisikira moto muziso.”
- 3) Unotii nepfungwa inoti, chirwere cheshuramatongo chatekeshera nekuda kweurombo huri muvanhu?
- 4) Nyora kurukuro pakati pevakomana vaviri vari mufomu yechina, umwe ari kuti kudzidza kwamazuva ano hakuchina batsiro, umwe achipokana nazvo.
- 5) Nyora tsamba kumumiririri, wedunhu renyu uchimutsanangurira matambudziko ari mudunhu renyu, uye kumupawo mazano angashandiswe kupedza matambudziko aya.

CHITSAUKO 2

ZVIRUNGAMUTAURO

A.TSUMO

Zvinangwa

Pakupera kwechitsauko chino vadzidzi vanofanira kunge vogona:

- (a) Kutsanangura unyanzvi hwavanofanira kuve nahwo kana vakanangana netsumo.
- (b) Kutsetsenura mhando yemibvunzo inowanza kubvunzwa pabasa rakanangana netsumo.
- (c) Kududzira tsumo nemazvo.

Nhanganyaya

Tsumo dzinopfumisa mutauro wedu pakunyora uye kutaura. Tsumo dzinoita kuti mutauro wedu unakidze. Dzine udzamu hunoita kuti zvataurwa kana kunyorwa zvive nemutsindo kana chiremera. Chikamu chino chakanangana nekujekesa kuti tsumo chii, dzakaumbwa sei, basa radzo, kuongorora unyanzvi hwatinosungirwa kuve nahwo patsumo, kudzidudzira nezvimwewo.

Tsumo chii?

Pane tsananguro dzetsumo dzakati wandei. Tichaedza kupa tsananguro idzi, asi tozopa tsananguro imwe chete inoedza kubatanidza pfungwa dzose.

Vamwe vanyori vanoti tsumo chirevo chine mazwi ane ungwaru anoreva zvakadzama. Tsananguro iyi yakanaka, asika pane zvirevo zvinogona kutaurwa zvine mazwi ane ungwaru asi zvisiri tsumo. Somuenzaniso, munhu anokwanisa kuti, “Tabva kwaNyandoro kunopurura maoko.” Chirevo ichi chinoreva zvakadzama, asi haisi tsumo. Hongu, zvinobvumwa kuti tsumo dzine mutauro une ungwaru, asi tsananguro iyi yati siyei zvimwe.

Vamwewo vanoti, tsumo chirevo chinowaridza pachena chokwadi pamusoro poupenyu, uye kuyambira nyakushandisirwa tsumo kuti atarisana sei nezvaakanangana nazvo muupenyu, kana kuti zvazoita kuti ashandisirwe tsumo. Somuenzaniso: Natsa kwawabva kwaunoenda usiku.

Tsumo hadzaingotaurwa pasina chaitika. Dzaitaurwa nevakuru vachiyambira, kusvora kana kukurudzira. Izvi zvinoita kuti ari kuyambirwa afungisise, uye kuti aone zvekuita pamusoro peyambiro kana kuti kurudziro yaari kupakurirwa. Somuenzaniso, ngatitii munhu ada kumhanyira zvemberi, sokuroora uchiri mudiki, zvinoita kuti mberi akachidzwe, aigona kupiwa tsumo yokuti: Usatanga kumedza kutsenga kuchada, kana kuti aipiwa tsumo inoti, pfavira ngoma usiku urefu.

Imwe pfungwa inoti tsumo dzinopa pfupiso yezvinowanikwa munharaunda zvichibva nezvinenge zvaongororwa navakuru. Tsumo hadzaingoitwa zvokupotserwa kwete.

Vakuru waitanga vaongorora magariro avo nezvakavapoterredza, vozopa zvirevo zvine ungwaru. Somuenzaniso, chinovanzwa uroyi uhurudza hauvanzwi. Tsumo iyi inoreva kuti zvinhu zvakaipa kazhinji hapana anoda kuti zvibude pachena, asi zvinhu zvinopembedzwa hazvivigwi. Vakuru vakatoita tsumo iyi vaongorora zvinhu izvi nameso avo. Nemhaka yokuti waitanga vaongorora, tsumo dzinonzi zvirevo zvine ungwaru nechokwadi mazviri.

Tsumo dzinogona kutsanangurwa sezvirevo zvine ungwaru nechokwadi, uyewo zvirevo zvakapfupiswa. Tingape muenzaniso unoda kuedza kuratidza pfungwa yokupfupika kwetsumo. Ngatiti munhu ari kuda kutaura kuti kana VaZulu vari dofo, mbavha kana kuti vaine moyochena vana vavanobereka vanoitawo sekuita kwavo. Kuedza kutaura izvi neungwaru, uye nepapfupi tinongoti:

Mhembwe rudzi inozvara mwana ane kazhumu.
Chirevo ichi chine kupesedzera nekuda kwefananidzo irimo.

Basa retsumo, madimikira, nyaudzosingwi, enzaniso, uye fananidzo.

Chitsauko chino chakanangana netsumo, asi zvakakosha kuti titarise basa rezvirungamutauro zvoze zvichaongororwa mubhuku rino zviri pamwe chete, sezvo mabasa acho akafanana.

Zvirungamutauro zvakakosha muupenyu hwemunyika, uye hwemuchikoro. Hazvifaniri kuti kana tazvidzidza kana kudzidzisa vana zviperere mumba yokudzidzira, asi kuti ngazvishandiswe muupenyu, kwete kutsanya ruzivo.

Mukukaringa kwatinoita usavi tinoisa munyu, mafuta, madomasi, hanyanisi netwumwewo kuti zvatinodya zvive nemutsa. Naizvozvo, zvirungamutauro zvinoita kuti mutauro wedu utapire kana kuti unakidze. Mutauro wedu kana usina izvi, unotisiya tiine nyota kana nzara, uyewo unenge usina kukwana semutezo usina nyama.

Tsumo nemadimikira zvinobatsira kupfupisa zvinhu. Kunze kwekupa zvinyaya mutauri anogona kushandisa tsumo, madimikira kana nyaudzosingwi. Zvirungamutauro izvi zvinogona kushandiswa pakupfupisa zvinyorwa pane kunyora tsananguro dzakareba. Zvirungamutauro zvinogona kushandiswa kutanga nyaya, kunyanya tsumo. Somuenzaniso, tsumo yokuti murombo haarovi chine nguwo inogona kutangisa nyaya inoburitsa pachena zvinoreva tsumo iyi, uyezve zvinopa muverengi gwara riri kuda kutorwa nomunyorori. Dzinogona kushandiswa kupedza chinyorwa.

Vakuru vanogona kunge vachida kutaura zvinorema paine pwere. Pakadai vakuru vanoshandisa tsumo kana madimikira, kuti vana vatadze kuziva zvataurwa. Pamatare panogona kunge pachitongwa nyaya dzekuchinyirana, uye paine vanyarikani. Panguva yakadai, panogona

kushandiswa mutauro wakahwanda sokuti, kuzvimbirwa nenyemba, kutsika mbabvu nezvimwe zvakadaro vachinzvenga zvinonyadzisa.

Tsumo, madimikira, nyaudzosingwi, enzaniso uye fananidzo zvinotaura zvizhinji pamusoro pezvitendero netsika nemagariro evanhu vanozvishandisa. Zvirungamutaro zvinoratidza ungwaru hwevakuru vedu vekare. Muzvirungamutauro umu munobuda mazita emhuka, shiri nezvimwewo. Izvi zvinowaridza pachena zvitendero zvevaShona mukuongorora zviga zvemhuka idzi, uye zvavanokoshesa.

Somuenzaniso

(a) Gudo kuipa, kuipa zvaro, asi haridyi chakafa chega

(b) Kuva nechiko chegudo

Zviri pamusoro zvinoburitsa kuipa kwegudo, uye kahunhu kekungorova- rova. Mudimikira riri pasi mune kufananidza munhu anongorova vamwe segudo. Uhwu humbongorori hwavaShona pamhuka, uye zvitendero zvavo maererano nekuona kwavanoita upenyu. Izvi zvinobva zvatiratidza zvakawanda pamusoro pemadzitateguru edu.

Rimwe basa razvo kudzidzisa vakuru nevadiki. Zvidzidzo izvi zvinogona kupiwa vanenge varasika gwara, kurumbidza vanenge vanatsa, kana kukurudzira vanenge voda kuneta. Tsumo dzinogona kuyambira vanhu kuti vabate pamwe, vadyidzane kana kuzvininipisa. Tsumo inoti: Mweni haapedzi dura inodzidzisa kusanyima. Sango rinopa aneta inokurudzira anenge ave kuora moyo. Basa rekudzidzisa iri rinonyatsoita netsumo.

Tsumo, madimikira nezvimwe zvinorunga mutauro zvinobatsira kutsigira pfungwa dzaunenge uchipa pakutaura sezvinoita muparidzi kana achipa umboo hunobva muBhaibheri. Padare munhu anogona kubudirira pamhosva yaanenge apara kana kupomerwa nekuva neunyanzvi hwekuzvitsigira nemutauro wakapfuma. Vana vechikoro vanogona kushandisa zvirungamutauro vachiita gakava kuti vatsigire pfungwa dzavo zvichirodzawo zvakare njere dzavo.

Tsumo, kana madimikira zvinowanikwa kuchikoro semisoro yemabhuku, misoro yendima, misoro yerondedzero, uye mukati mezvinyorwa. Ndizvo zvakakoshera kuti vadzidzi vadzidziswe pamusoro pezvirungamutauro.

Unyanzvi hunodzidzirwa patsumo

Taona kuti tsumo dzine basa rakawanda mukurarama kwedu. Zvakadaro, ibasa guru romudzidzi kuti adzidzire unyanzvi hwaanofanira kudungana nahwo patsumo. Vana vanofanira kuve neunyanzvi hwekududzira tsumo. Tiri ipapo vadzidzi vanofanira kudzidza nzira inovatungamira pakudzidudzira. Imwe nzira ingabatsira vana kuti vaongorore zvinorehwa netsumo zviri pachena kunzwisisa zvinoreva manzwi makuru arimo, uye kuve noruzivo rwezviga zvemhuka kana shiri nezvimwewo zvinhu zviri mutsumo.

Muenzaniso:

Charova sei chando chakwidza hamba mumuti.

Vana vanonzi vatange vatsanangura kuti tsumo iyi inorevei takanangana nedudziro iri pachena, kuongorora zviga zvekamba, uyewo kuzonzwisisa tsanangudzo yakahwanda. Mwana anofanira kutanga aongorora kuti hamba imhuka isingakwiri mumuti, zvoreva kuti pane zvinhu zvinenge zvisina kumira zvakanaka. Toiisa kuvanhu toona kuti tsumo iyi inoshandiswa apo munhu achinge aiita zvinhu zvaanenge asingatarisirwi kuti angaite. Tsanangudzo yakahwanda inofanira kupiwa takanangana nevanhu, sezvo tsumo dzichiitirwa vanhu, kwete mhuka.

Mbongorori dzebvunzo dzevana dzeShona dzinoti vana vazhinji vanokundikana pachikamu chetsumo. Vana vanopedzesera vave kupa tsumo dzacho sezvadziri nemazwi avo zvinokonzera kuti varasikirwe nemamakisi.

Umwe unyanzvi hungadzidzwa nevana ndehwokupa tsumo dzinoenderana nedzakapiwa. Vanopa bvunzo vanogona kuti vana vape tsumo dzinopesana nedzakapiwa.

Mubvunzo

Nyora tsumo inorandurana/inopikisana netsumo imwe neimwe pane dzawapiwa.

- (a) Ura mapoko hunozvara mbavha nomuroyi.
- (b) Chinono chine ngwe bere rakadya richifamba
- (c) Murombo haarovi chine nguwo
- (d) Kupa mweni wakanda tsapo mhiri kworukova
- (e) Tsuro pfupi haitemi uswa urefu.

Kuti vana vape mhinduro dzakanaka vamokurudzirwa kuti vaverenge zvinyorwa zvakanwanda pamusoro petsumo, uye kugara vachiita vana basa rakadai vachiedzesera. Imo mukuverenga ndimo munoita kuti vana vazive mashandisirwo etsumo idzi, uye kuziva zvadzinoreva pane kungodziverenga dziri dzoga. Idzo tsumo hadzingoshandiswa dziri mbishi kani.

Dzaitaurwa, uye ngadzitaurwe, pane chaitika.

Vana vakaziva kududzirwa kwetsumo, vanofanira kudzishandisa muzvinyorwa, mungave murondedzero kana twundima, uyewo mukutaura. Vana vanogona kudzidzira unyora rondedzero kana ndima inobuditsa zvinoreva tsumo yakapiwa. Vana vanogona kuverenga nyaya vozopa tsumo inodyidzana nekanyaya kacho kuti zvive mukati memutauro.

Mudzidzi anokwanisa kudzidzira unyanzvi hwokuzadzisa tsumo, sezvo mibvunzo yakadai ichimbobvunzwa mumapepa ebvunzo.

Mienzaniso:

- (a) Chara chimwe.....
- (b)ndeasinayo
- (c)huri pamuromo inofa nahwo.
- (d) Takabva neko.....
- (e) Muromo hauzarirwi.....

Vana vanosungirwa dzimwe nguva kupa chipande chepiri chetsumo chinenge chakandwa pasiri ipo.

Apa panodiwa unyanzvi hwekugona kusarudza nokudyidzanisa zvipande, asika hazvisi nyore kuzviita patsumo yausati wamboona.

Mienzaniso

- (a) Rume rimwe/musoro wegudo chave chinokoro
- (b) Kakara kununa/huudzwa
- (c) Kuziva mbuya/hudya kamwe
- (d) Kare haagari/harikombi churu
- (e) Chinokura chinokotama/ari kare

Mwana anokwanisa kuona zvipande zvinopindirana kuburikidza nekuongorora sungawirirano dziripo. Uhwu hunyanzvi hunobatsira vana, asi hunofanira kudzidzirwa.

Vana vanogona kupiwa dudziro yetsumo vozonzi vape tsumo inoenderana netsananguro yakapiwa. Vana vanogonazve kupiwa ndevo dzakawanda vozonzi vanyurure tsumo kubva pandevo idzi. Kuti mwana akwanise izvi, anofanira kunge achiziva maumbirwo etsumo, anova akatosiyana nezvimwe zvirungamutauro.

Vadzidzi vanogona kupiwa mazwi, vonzi vaumbe tsumo dzine mazwi aya mukati.

Mienzaniso:

- (a) Gonzo
- (b) Ukama
- (c) Gudo
- (d) Mukuru
- (e) Kapako

Mhinduro

- (a) Gonzo mhini gara mumhango chomudzimu chikuwaniremo
- (b) Ukama igasva hunozadziwa nekudya
- (c) Gudo guru peta muswe kuti vadiki vakutye
- (d) Mukuru mukuru hanga haigari bvunde

(e) Muromo kapako kokuhwanda nako

Humwe unyanzvi hwakakosha kudzidzirwa nevana kuongorora mashandisirwo anenge akaitwa tsumo mundima kana mumabhuku. Mudzidzi anogona kupindura mibvunzo yakaita seiyi:

- (a) Nyurura zvirungamutauo zvakashandiswa munyaya iyi.
- (b) Ungati zvirungamutauo izvi zvakashandiswa nemazvo here?
- (c) Zvirungamutauo izvi zviri kuita basa rei mundima/munyaya iyi?
- (d) Basa iri zviri kuriita nemazvo here?

Zvakawanda zvinogona kubvunzwa nekukurukurwa nezvazvo. Nzira iyi inoita kuti vana vadzidze mashandisirwo emutauosiri vachitoita mhenenguro inobatsira kurodza pfungwa. Vana ngavadzidzire kududzira tsumo, kudzizadzisa, kudzishandisa mundima nemukutaura nezvimwewo zvakurukurwa pamusoro.

Cherechedzo

Sokutsanangurwa kwazvaitwa, tsumo dzine basa guru mukutaura, nekunyora, kungave kuchikoro kana muupenyu. Zvakakosha kudzidzira unyanzvi hwakasiyana -siyana hwakanangana netsumo. Mutauo usina tsumo wakangofanana nemuriwo usina kukaringwa nemazvo.

Basa rokuita

- 1) Dudzira zvinoreva tsumo dzinotevera:
 - (a) Matanda mazungunutsa unosiya nerakaora
 - (b) Chirungurira chirwere, ukanyarara unofa nacho
 - (c) Ndisvike ndisvike yakaradza vazhinji panzira
 - (d) Mbira yakashaya muswe nokutumira
 - (e) Bvupa jena rakabva munyama.
- 2) Patsumo shanu dzinotevera nyora tsumo inoreva zvimwe chetezvo neimwe neimwe yadzo.
 - (a) Murombo haarovi chine nguo
 - (b) Kune wako hakuna kurefu
 - (c) Chashe chinodyiwa nowagara padare
 - (d) Afira nyora haachemwi
 - (e) Mbizi kugara munondo hanzi ndava nondowo.
- 3) Patsananguro dzinotevera nyora tsumo inoreva zvimwe chetezvo neimwe neimwe yadzo.
 - (a) Munhu anofarira kuparadza zvinhu zvakanaka kazhinji ndiye anouyisa zvakaipa
 - (b) Vanhu vanotevera ishe ndivo vanosakisa kuti pave neumambo.

- (c) Chinhu chose chine mugumo wacho
- (d) Ruzivo runowanzowanikwa nokudzidza maitiro evamwe
- (e) Kana munhu afa hapana mumwe achine chigumbu naye. Kunyange vaye vaichimuvenga vanotomuchemawo kunge vari kuchema hama yavo yavanoda.

B. MADIMIKIRA

Zvinangwa

Vadzidzi vanofanira kunge vogona:

- (a) Kutsanangura basa remadimikira
- (b) Kudedemura hunyanzvi hunofanira kuzivikanwa nevadzidzi pabasa remadimikira
- (c) Kushandisa madimikira nemazvo

Mavambo

Madimikira ndeamwe ezvirungamutauro zvatinaivo mururimi rwaamai Ane basa rakangofanana neretsumo. Chitsauko chino chichabata- bata kuti dimikira chii, basa remadimikira nderei, ndezvipi zvinofanira kuzivikanwa pabasa remadimikira nezvimwewo.

Madimikira Chii?

Dimikira indevo inoshandiswa pakutsanangura zvakasiyana nedudziro yemazwi. Zvinoreva izvo kuti dimikira rinotaura zvakahwanda. Tinogona kutora dimikira semashoko akapedzera. Madimikira haarevi zviri pachena sekutaurwa kwawo. Nyakutaurirwa, achishandisa ruzivo rwake rwemutauro, ndiye anozodzikisa pfungwa kuti zvakanandika zviri kutaurwa nezvazvo ndezvipi.

Muenzaniso:

Thomas ari kumbwa, uye ari kutsuro.

Mukunzwa chirevo ichi chakadaro, munhu anokwanisa kufunga kuti pari kutaurwa pamusoro pembwa netsuro. Vane ruzivo ndivo vanotozoziva kuti zviri kureva kuti Thomas ari kumativi ose, kana kuti ihwenyakwese. Kunze kwekuve nemutauro une udzamu neungwaru, pane kufananidza zvinhu. Madimikira anotaurwa nemazwi mashoma.

Unyanzvi hunodzidzirwa pamadimikira

Sezvataona patsumo, pane unyanzvi hwakawanda hunoda kudzidzirwa nevadzidzi kana takanangana nemadimikira. Hezvinoi zvinogona kudzidzirwa pamadimikira.

- 1) Vadzidzi vanofanira kuve neunyanzvi hwekududzira zvinoreva madimikira. Izvi zvinozovabatsira kana voashandisa pakutaura kana kunyora.
- 2) Vana vanogona kunzi vape madimikira anoenderana netsanangudzo dzinenge dzakapiwa. Izvi zvinoda kuti vana vange vachitoziva madimikira acho. Izvi zvinogoneka kubva mukuverenga zvinyorwa zveChiShona zvakanakawanda, uye kutapa panenge pachitaurwa ChiShona chakanaka chine madimikira mukati
- 3) Vana kana kuti vadzidzi vanofanira kuziva kuzadzisa madimikira.
- 4) Vana vanofanira kuve neunyanzvi hwekushandisa madimikira muzvirevo kana murondedzero. Vana vanofanira kugona izvi, sekuti zvinovabatsira chero pakutaura vachishandisa madimikira. Sekutaurwa kwazvamboitwa, zvirungamutauro hazvingoshanda zviri zvimbishi zvinofanira kushanda zviri mumutauro.
- 5) Vadzidzi vanogona kunzi vape madimikira vachishandisa mazwi akapiwa sokuti: nzeve, muromo, matama nezvimwewo. Madimikira anogona kubuda apa ndeaya:
 - (a) Nzeve- Kuruma nzeve
 - (b) Matama- Kurovera matama pasi
 - (c) Muromo- Kuisa muromo mumhino.

Basa rokuita

- 1) Dudzira zvinoreva madimikira anotevera:
 - (a) Kuita jema newadya
 - (b) Kudzipwa neganda nyama iripo
 - (c) Afamba apota.
 - (d) Kuita madanha
 - (e) Kutiza mukumbo
- 2) Nyatsoverenga tsananguro dzinotevera ugopa dimikira rinoenderana neimwe neimwe yetsananguro idzi.
 - (a) Kuregedza zvinhu zvaunenge watumwa kuita wodzoka wakatokanganwa zvako zvokuti nyakukutuma anobva angozvishayirwa pazvo.
 - (b) Mutadzi anoita nyadzi dzinoita akungure kuti dai pasi patsemuka amedzwe kana kutadza kwake kwafashanurwa. Anobva ati kufa kuri nani.
 - (c) Kusaita pfungwa dzounhu; kusadzikama nokuzvibata patsika dzounhu
 - (d) Kukanganisa nyaya kana kutadza kuita chinhu nemazvo.
 - (e) Kunyevera munhu kuti achenjerere zvinhu zvingamupinza mumatambudziko, kana kufanongwadza munhu uchimuudza zvinhu zvaunoziva kuti zvichazoitika kwaari.
- 3) Zadzisa madimikira ari pazasi
 - (a)marasha
 - (b)segonzo
 - (c)mukanwa

- (d)usingamharwi.....
 (e)neruboshwe.

4) Shandisa madimikira anotevera muzvirevo kuti zvaanoreva zvinyatsobuda pachena

- (a) Kudzika midzi
 (b) Zai regondo
 (c) Kushaya ganda kumeso
 (d) Kunonga svosve nemuromo
 (e) Kupumha uroyi

5) Ongorora mazwi anotevera ugoumba dimikira rimwe uchishandisa izwi roga roga.

- a) Mhanza
 b) Musoro
 c) Gudo
 d) Ngoma
 e) Kuchena

Cherechedzo

Kuti vana vagone kushandisa madimikira nenzira dzatsanangurwa pamusoro vanofanira kuverenga zvinyorwa zveShona zvakanwanda, kushandisa madimikira pakunyora nekutaura, uye vanofanira kugaroita basa rakawanda kuti izvi zvive muropa.

C. NYAUDZOSINGWI, ENZANISO NEFANANIDZO

Zvinangwa

Vadzidzi vanofanira kunge vogona

- (a) Kutsanangura siyano iripo pakati peenzaniso nefananidzo
 (b) Kujekesa basa renyauzosingwi, enzaniso, uye fananidzo
 (c) Kushandisa zvirungamutauro izvi pakunyora ChiShona, uye pakutaura

Nhanganyaya

Rurimi rwamai rwakapfuma sekuona kwamuri kuita. Sezvamborehwa kwekutanga, nyauzosingwi, fananidzo neenzaniso ndezvimwe zvirungamutauro zvatina zvo muChiShona. Chiregai tiongorore basa razvo nemashandisirwo azvo pakunyora, uye pakutaura, kuchikoro, uye muupenyu.

Tsananguro yezvazvinoreva

1) Nyauzosingwi

Nyauzosingwi mazwi anoshandiswa kuratidza kana kubudisa pachena ruvara, maitiro, mamiriro kana manakiro echinhu. Mazwi aya anogona kushandiswa kutsiva kana kuti kutora nzvimbo yezviito.

Sokuti:

Piriviri- kutsvuka

2) Fananidzo

Fananidzo chirungamutauo chinofananidza munhu kana chinhu nechimwe tichishandisa mazwi ekusuma anoti: (a) Se-

(b)Kunge

(c)Sokuti

Mienzaniso

(a) VaMusafare vanoita sebere, zvichireva kuti vanokara nyama semaitiro ebere.

(b) Kudya kwake anoita sokuti anga oziya

(c) Kunyara kunge mweni

Zvinhu zviri kufananidzwa zvinofanira kuve nechimwe chinhu chazvinodyidzana. Kuti munhu anzwisise fananidzo inenge yapiwa, zvinotoda kuti ange akambozviona kana kunzwa, onzwisisa zviga zvezvinhu zviri kufananidzwa.

3)Enzaniso

Enzaniso chirungamutauo chinofananidza zvinhu zvakare, asi chinosungwa nechindori kana kuti nechirevo chisina chiito. Enzaniso inofananidza munhu nechinhu nenzira yakapedzera.

Mienzaniso

(a) Pakunzvenga mubhora inyenganyenga chaiyo
Apa pafananidzwa mutambi webhora neshiri iya inonzi nyenganyenga sezvo ichibhururuka ichinzvenga- nzvenga.

(b) Pabasa imvumba
Izvi zvinoreva kuti anoshanda zvikuru.

Basa rezvirungamutauo izvi

Nyauzosingwi

- Dzinoita kuti mutauro unakidze
- Dzinotora nzvimbo yezviito
- Dzinosisimbisa maitikiro echinhu kana kuti mamiriro echinhu chiri kukurukurwa nezvacho.
- Nyauzosingwi dzinopfupisa, sokuti akanzi dzvi. Kunze kwekushandisa nyauzosingwi iyi tingadai tanyora zvakareba kuti- Akabatwa zvakasimba kana kuti nesimba.
- Nyauzosingwi dzinoita kuti titambanudze mafungiro edu nekutokonya pfungwa dzedu zvekuti kana kuti kutsanangura maitikiro echinhu tinobva tatozviona mundangariro dzedu.

Muenzaniso

Akanzi neshangu pahuma ga ndiye nyonde muvhu nomuromo. Chokwadi pakadai unobva waona maroverwo akaitwa munhu, uye madonhero aakaita, chero wanga usipo, nekuda kwenyauzosingwi dzakashandiswa.

Enzaniso

Enzaniso dzine mabasa ane chitsama

- Dzinorunga mutauro sezvimwe zvirungamutauro zvatanguri tataura
- Dzinoita kuti vamwe vasanyatsoziva zvinorehwa, kunyanya vana kana vari pane vakuru vasingade kuti vabate zvavanotaura
- Inzirawo yokunyatsoburitsa zvinhu nenzira inosimbisisa
- Enzaniso dzinogona kuita kuti zvinhu zvisingaonekwe zvionwekwe. Somuenzaniso, tinogona kuti: Unhu hwaVerengai hwakadyara bundo reshanje kumudzimai wake.

Fananidzo

Fananidzo dzinoita kuti zviri kutsanangurwa zvinyatsobuda pachena kana kujeka. Angave mashandiro, hunhu hwemunhu kana zvimwewo.

- Fananidzo dzinofananidza vanhu nemhuka kana zvimwe zvinhu kana zviwanikwa zvinoitawo kuti tidzikise ndangariro dzedu pane zviri kutaurwa kuburikidza nekuongorora zviga zvezvinhu zviri kufananidzwa sekuti zvikanzi, Bernard akasviba setsubvu, tinobva tadzikisa mifungo yedu takatarisa munhu afananidzwa netsvubvu zvekuti kunyange usina kumbomuona, mufananidzo wake munhu uyu unouya mumusoro mako.
- Fananidzo dzinopfumisa mutauro wedu.
- dzinosimbisisa pfungwa kana kuti zviri kutsanangurwa.

Unyanzvi hunodiwa pabasa renyauzosingwi, fananidzo, uye enzaniso

Nyauzosingwi

Kuti vadzidzi vave neunyanzvi hwekushandisa nyauzosingwi vanogona kupota vachidzidzira mabasa akasiyana- siyana sekutsanangura kwakaitwa pazasi.

1) Kushandisa nyauzosingwi muzvirevo.

Muenzaniso

Shandisa nyauzosingwi dzinotevera muzvirevo:

- (a) Kwetsu
- (b) Tande
- (c) Mokoto
- (d) Zivha
- (e) Ba

Mhinduro dzinogona kupiwa

- (a) Achingosvika parufu pakanga pakaungana vanhu akabva aiti mhere kwetsu yaive nemaungira airovesa hana.
 - (b) Kamwana pakakashaya amai pamba kakabva kati tande nenzira yekuzvitoro
 - (c) Tarisai akambozvishingisa asi paakaona kurwadziwa kwaiita mwana wake akaerekana misodzi yangoti mokoto pamatama.
 - (d) Gondo parakati zivha mumushuma shiri dzose dzakabva dzati mwanda.
 - (e) Achingoti baba vake ba, Liberty akavamhanyira nomufaro.
- 2) Kutsanangura zvinoreva nyauzosingwi. Zvakakosha kuti vadzidzi kana vaverengi vazive zvinoreva nyauzosingwi sokuti ndizvo zvinoita kuti vanzwisise ndima kana zviri kutaurwa

Mubvunzo

Tsanangura zvinoreva nyauzosingwi dzinotevera

- (a) Pfacha
- (b) Ndure
- (c) Cheu
- (d) Ndee
- (e) Mwiro

Mhinduro dzingangopiwa

- | | | |
|------------|---|---|
| (a) Pfacha | - | Kusvika vanhu vasingafungiri kana kuzvitarisira |
| (b) Ndure | - | Kurumwa nego, nyuchi kana nekamwe kapuka kadiki |
| (c) Cheu | - | Kucheuka |
| (d) Ndee | - | Kutarisisa |
| (e) Mwiro | - | Kunyarara |

3. Vana vanogona kunzi vazadzise zvirevo nyenyauzosingwi
Mubvunzo unogona kuti:
Zadzisa chimwe nechimwe chezvirevo zvinotevera nyenyauzosingwi dzakakodzera.
- (a) Akati_____ kufunga baba vake vakanga vashaika ndokutanga kusvimha misodzi.
 - (b) Paakabva kuchikoro akangosiya ati mabhuku ake patafura_____ndokumhanyira kunotamba.
 - (c) Pembe ichingoti_____vakomana veBrazil neFrance akabva vatanga kubayana pamutambo webhora rekupfiga world cup.

Nyauzosingwi dzinodiwa

- (a) Dhuu
 - (b) Tsvee
 - (c) Tsverere
4. Kutsiva zviito nyenyauzosingwi.
Verenga zvirevo zvinotevera ugotsiva zviito zvakatarwa nyenyauzosingwi dzakafanira.
- (a) Ndakanga ndakazendana pamadziro ndokurara.
 - (b) Matomatisi ake akatsvuka zvikuru
 - (c) Kunze kwakanga kwaviba zvikuru zvokuti vana vakatya kufamba kuenda kwaambuya
 - (d) Pavakaona mwana angodonha vadzidzisi vakashamiswa nazvo.

Mhinduro dzingapiwa

- (a) Ndakanga ndakati zenda pamadziro ndokurara
 - (b) Matomatisi ake akati piriviri
 - (c) Kunze kwakanga kwati ndoo zvokuti vana vakatya kufamba kuenda kwaambuya
 - (d) Pavakaona mwana ati dhi vadzidzisi vakati kanha nazvo.
5. Vadzidzi vanogona kupiwa nyauzosingwi vonzi varuke kanyaya vachishandisa nyauzosingwi idzi. Vana vanogona kupiwa nyauzosingwi dzakati kuti vonzi vasarudze dzakafanirwa kuzadzisa pakashama. Cherechedzai zviri pazasi.

Nyauzosingwi: nga, shwe-e, tutu, kwetere,
Zete, tatara tatara, povo,
Potyo, ndi-i, pfau pfau

Chindima:

Murume akanzi nepfumo adundundu richibva rati _____ nokumusana, ndiye mhere _____, _____ pasi rikiti, _____, maziso dzvondo, makumbo tasa, achibva ati zii, ndiye sarai mudyé.

Vadzidzi vanogona kuti vapiwa musoro werondedzero vonzi nemurairidzi rondedzero inofanira kunge ine nyaudzosingwi nhatu kana kudarika. Vana vanogonazve kunzi vanyurure nyaudzosingwi kubva muchinyorwa voongorora mashandisirwo adzakaitwa muchinyorwa ichocho.

Fananidzo

Vadzidzi vanogona kunzi vape fananidzo dzinoendera nezviito zvinenge zvakapiwa.

Mienzaniso

- (a) Kushata segudo
- (b) Kuonda semukonikoni
- (c) Kunhuwa sechidembo
- (d) Kumhanya setsuro
- (e) Kuvava kunge gavakava

Enzaniso

- 1) Vadzidzi vanogona kupiwa zvirevo vonzi vazadzise zvirevo zvacho neenzaniso

Muenzaniso

- (a) Musikana uyu _____ chaiyo pakunzvenga kuchikoro
- (b) Parunako Rudorwashe _____ chaiyo
- (c) Rutendo haagari pasi _____ chairu
pakufamba.
- (d) Tonderai _____ pakufarira mushana
- (e) Vana ava pakukwata _____ chaidzo

Mhinduro

- (a) hove
- (b) inyeredzi
- (c) idzvatsvatsva
- (d) dzvinu
- (e) imbwa

- 2) Vadzidzi vanogona kunzi vanyore twundima vachishandisa enzaniso dzakapiwa kana kuti enzaniso shanu dzavanzvisarudzira.

Mhedziso

Pane zvizhinji zvinogona kudzidzwa pabasa rakanangana neenzaniso, fananidzo, uye nyaudzosingwi. Zvakakosha kuti vana vave neunyanzvi uhwu kuti gapu ravo rezvirungamutauro rizare.

Zvokuita

- 1(a) Ipa mienzaniso mishanu yenyaudzosingwi
- (b) Tsanangura zvinoreva nyaudzosingwi dzawadoma
- (c) Shandisa nyaudzosingwi dzako muzvirevo zvakanaka.

- 2) Umba fananidzo dzinopindirana nemazwi akapiwa
Muenzaniso: Kuvava semhiripiri
 - a) Kurwa_____
 - b) Kushiringinya_____
 - c) Kureba_____
 - d) Kupenya_____
 - e) Kukanganwa_____
- 3) Nyora kanyaya kasingadariki chidimbu chepeji. Kanyaya ako kanofanira kunge kaine enzaniso shanu dzakashandiswa zvakanaka.

D. ZVINGAITWE KUTI VADZIDZI VAGONE KUDUDZIRA NEKUSHANDISA

ZVIRUNGAMUTAURO

Zvinangwa

Vadzidzi vanofanira kunge vogona:

- (a) Kutsanangura nzira dzingashandiswe pakududzira zvirungamutauro namazvo.
- (b) Kuongorora mashandisirwo ezvirungamutauro muzvinyorwa zvinenge zvakapiwa
- (c) Kushandisa zvirungamutauro namazvo

Nhanganyaya

Vadzidzi vakasiyana- siyana vanoshandisa nzira dzakasiyana pakudzidza zvirungamutauro zvinoti tsumo, madimikira, enzaniso, fananidzo nenyaudzosingwi. Kuziva zvinoreva chirungamutauro ndiro danho rekutanga rinoita kuti zvose zvakanangana nezvirungamutauro zviendeke. Chikamu chino chichaongorora zvingaitwe kuti vadzidzi vazive kududzira zvinoreva zvirungamutauro zvavanenge vapiwa, uye mashandisirwo azvo pakasiyana- siyana.

Nzira dzingashandiswa navadzidzisi pakudzidzisa zvirungamutauo

Sekuongororwa kwazvakaitwa muzvitsauko zvapfuura vadzidzisi vanogona kushandisa nzira dzinotevera pakudzidza zvirungamutauo:

- 1) Kududzira tsumo, fananidzo, enzaniso, nyaudzosingwi nemadimikira.
- 2) Kupa zvirungamutauo zvinoenderana netsananguro dzinenge dzakapiwa.
- 3) Kuzadzisa tsumo.
- 4) Kupa tsumo kana madimikira zvinopesana nezvakapiwa
- 5) Kupa tsumo kana madimikira zvinodyidzana nezvakapiwa
- 6) Kuumba fananidzo, enzaniso, tsumo kana madimikira vachishandisa mazwi anenge akapiwa sokuti:

- Tsuro
- Bere
- Chembere
- Shumba
- Muti

Iyi inongova mienzaniso mishoma yezvinhu zvatinowana muzvirungamutauo

- 7) Kuumba twunyaya vachishandisa zvirungamutauo
- 8) Kudyidzanisa zvipande zvetsumo zvinenge zvakapesaniswa

Zvakawanda chose zvinogona kuitwa pabasa rezvirungamutauo.

Mazano Angabatsire vadzidzi

Zvirungamutauo mutauo wakahwanda, unoda kupenengurwa kuti zvinorehwa zvibude pachena. Chikamu chino chichaedza kutsanangura kuti zvirungamutauo zvingadudzirwe sei kuti mudzidzi agone kushandisa tsumo, madimikira, enzaniso, fananidzo uye nyaudzosingwi mukutaura nekunyora.

Zvirungamutauo zvinoti tsumo, madimikira, enzaniso nefananidzo zvine mhuka, shiri, miti, nezvimwe zviwanikwa mukati. Kunyange zvakadaro, zvirungamutauo zvaitirwa kana kuti zvinoitirwa vanhu. Mune mamwe mazwi anogona kunge asingazivikanwi nevana. Regai tiongorore mienzaniso inotevera:

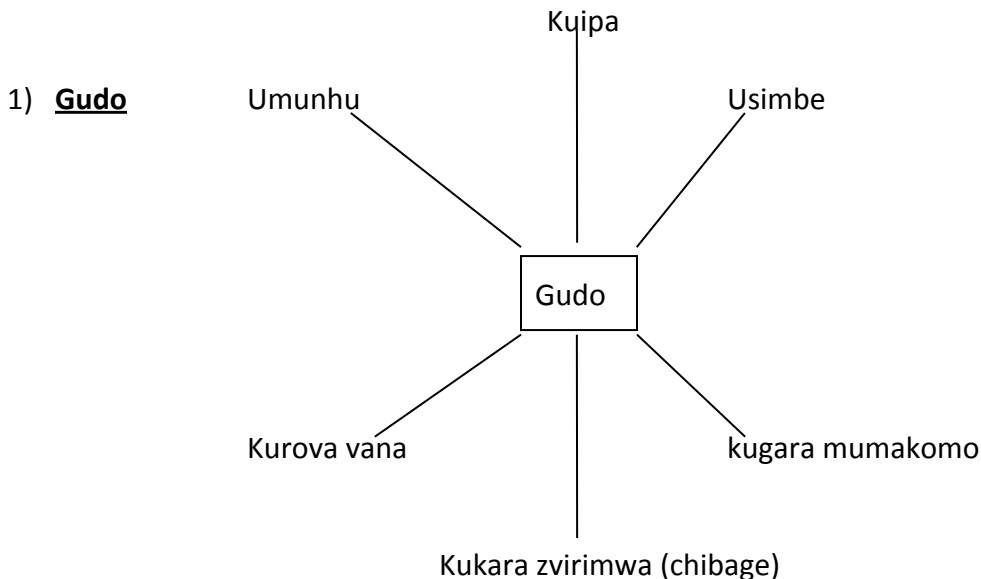
- 1) Chembere yotsakatika bere rowanikwa richirutsa imvi (tsumo)
- 2) Gengezha mukombe hazvienzane nekunwira mudembe (tsumo)
- 3) Chioko chegudo (dimikira)
- 4) Charovedzera charovedzera bere rakatiza negwazvo
- 5) Kunhuhwa sechidembo (fananidzo)

Mazwi anoti gengezha, demhe, kurovedzera, gwazvo naimvi vamwe vana vanenge vasingatoazive. Zvakadaro, vana vanosungirwa kutanga vaziva zvinoreva mazwi aya. Izvi zvinobatsira pakududzira zvinoreva mutausori. Vana vabva ipapo vanofanira kuchizotsvaga zvinorehwa pachena nechirungamutauro chacho chakapiwa. Vana vakange vaita izvi vanochizosungirwa kudzamisa pfungwa dzavo vochipa dudziro chaiyo yetsumo, dimikira, enzaniso kana nyaudzosingwi dzakapiwa vakanangana nevanhu, sezvo zvichiitirwa vanhu kwete zviwanikwa nemhuka. Imwe nzira inogona kubatsira vana pakududzira zvirungamutauro kuongorora mashandisirwo azvakaitwa muchinyorwa kana pakutaura.

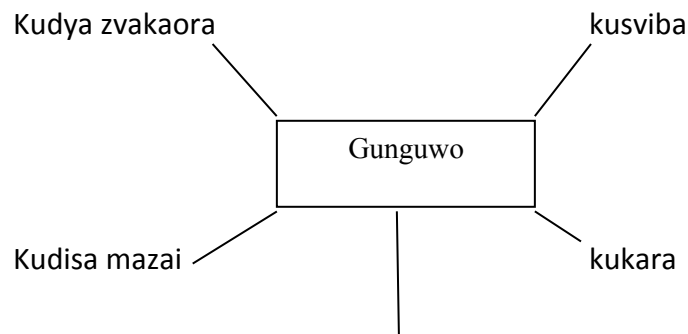
Rimwe zano rinogona kubatsira pakududzira zvirungamutauro kutanga vadzidzi vaongorora zviga zvezvinhu zviri mutsumo, madimikira, fananidzo, uye enzaniso.

Tinogona kutora zvinhu izvi kubva mutsumo dziri pazasi.

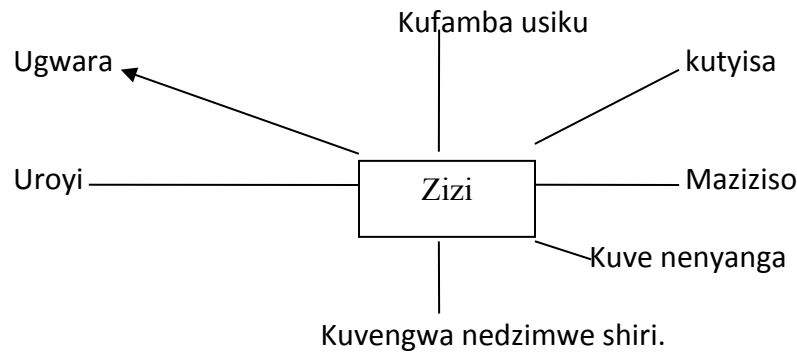
- 1) Chave chigondora chave chimombe kutadza kutunga urema hwacho
- 2) Gudo kuipa, kuipazvaro asi haridyi chakafa choga
- 3) Totenda dzanwa dzaswera nebenzi
- 4) Gunguwo kuseka zizi muromo uchinge demo.



- 2) **Gunguwo**



Muromo unenge demo

3) **Zizi**

Kuongorora zviga izvi kunoita kuti vana vajekerwe nechimiro chezvinhu zviri muchirungamutauro, uye maitiro acho. Kana vana vadai, zvinoita nyore kuti vape dudziro, sezvo voziva zviga zvemhuka, shiri kana zvimwewo zvakashandiswa.

Semuenzaniso

Gunguwo kuseka zizi muromo uchinge demo.

Taona kuti zvose zizi negunguwo zvine zviga zvakaipa, asi toona kuti Gunguwo anoseka Zizi asi iye ane uipi hwakewo. Izvi zvinobva zvabatsira vana kana zvino vodudzira tsumo iyi vachitarisa vanhu. Dudziro ingapiwe ndeyekuti mumwe munhu akaipa anogona kusekawo umwe akaipa achikanganwa hwake urema kana uipi.

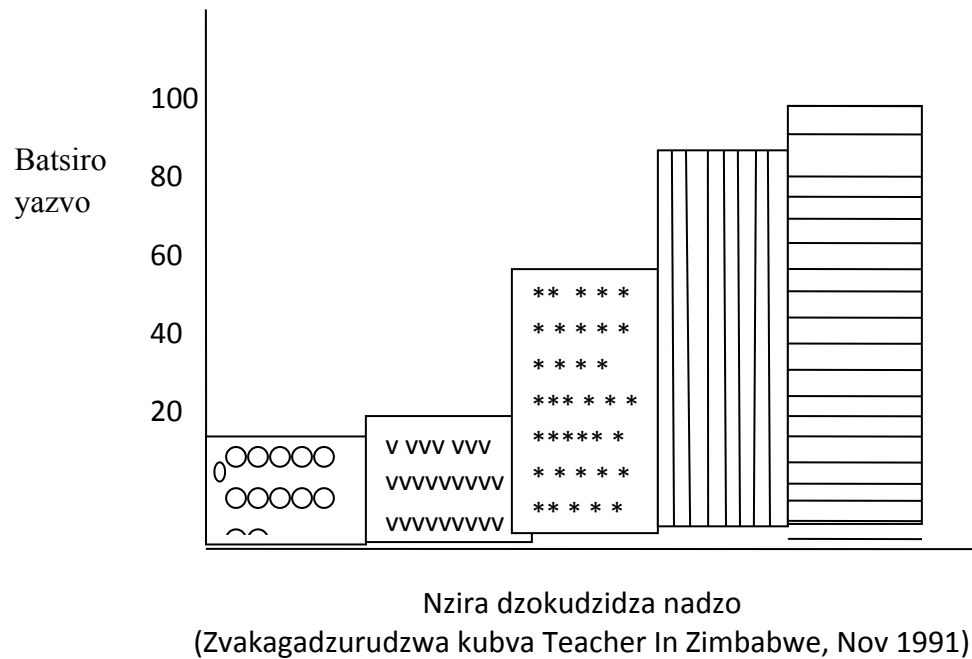
Vadzidzi vanofanira kuziva kuti dzimwe tsumo dzine fananidzo mukati: Somuenzaniso: Kuvaraidza nguva kuteya nzou neriva

Tsumo iyi inoda kuti vana vazive zviga zvenzou, uye kuti riva chii, vozodzamisa pfungwa dzavo vachienzanisa zvinhu zviviri izvi. Kana takatarisa zviviri izvi tinoona kuti nzou imhuka huru chose isingagone kuteyewa neriva. Riva raita diki chose panzou. Tsananguro ingabudiswe apa ndeyokuti kuita zvinhu zvisingabudirire.

Kuti vana vagone kuita zvataurwa, vanoda kuti vaone zvinhu zvinenge zvichitaurwa nezvazvo, vachishandisa pfungwa dzakawanda sekuona, kuteerera kana kuti vachitoita.

Pazasi taedza kupa mucherechedzo unoratidza kukosha kwekushandisa njere dzakawanda, pakunzwisisa.

Kunyatsodzidzira uchishandisa nzira dzakasiyana-siyana



Zvazviri kureva

<div> <div>o o o</div> <div>n</div> </div>	Kuverenga kwega
<div> <div>v v</div> <div>v v</div> </div>	Kunzwa
<div> <div>***</div> <div>***</div> </div>	Kuona
<div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div>	Kuita
<div> <div>— — —</div> <div>— — —</div> </div>	Kutaura nokuita

Girafu iri rinotiratidza kuti kana vana vachiverenga chete kunzwisisa kwavo kwakaderera chose. Kunyange vakange vachingonzwa, kunzwisisa chidzidzo kunenge kuri makumi maviri kubva muzana chete. Vana vakange vachiverenga, kuteerera uye vachiona manzwisisiro avanoita akasimukira chose. Vana vanonyatsonzwisisa kana vachiita nekuona zvakare.

Tikaongorora pfungwa dziri pamusoro tinoona kuti kudzidza chaiko hakusi kugara pachigaro uchingopakwa kunge rusvava, asi kuti mwana ngaave nezvekuita zvakanwanda pakudzidza kwake kudarika zvinoitwa nemurairidzi. Vana ngavatore chikoro seupenyu hwemazuva ose,

kwete kutora chikoro seimwe nyika inotyisa. Ngavashandise zvirungamutauo pakunyora, uye kutaura.

Mhedziso

Kudzidzisa zvirungamutauo kunofanira kubata zvakanwanda, uye kuti ivo vana vave nezvakanwanda zvavanoita padzidzo yavo. Vana vanofanira kuverenga zvinyorwa zvakanwanda zveChiShona vachikwapa mashandisirwo akanaka emutauo, uye kutsoropodza mashandisirwo emutauosiri. Pfungwa yokuti zvirungamutauo zvakaoma inofanira kuraswa kumarara imbwa dzinonge.

Basa

Verenga kandima kanotevera ugopindura mibvunzo iri pasi pendima iyi.

Kunze kwakanga kuchangoti ngu. Varume vazhinji vakanga vachakarovera matama pasi. Tongoona akanga atomuka kare. Vakanzwa yangova mheterwa nemheremhere. Yaingove, “Uraya! Uraya! Uyo!” Varume vakamuka vasisazive kwokuenda. Vamwe vakanga votizira kwaiuya nevavengi. Vamwe vakasiya zvombo vasisazive zvokuita. Hapana kwavakaenda. Vaingoti ati atize orinzi zete pfumo nokumusana, achibva ati nyonde nemuromo. Vose vakapera kuti ndo. Tongoona dai aida kutiza, aidai akapunyuka zviri nyore, sezvo ndiye chete akanga akasvinura pakamuka hondo. Asi somunhu aiziva kuti varume varume, kutsva kwendebevu vanodzimurana, haana kutiza, akaramba akati kwati nendenhe vasingamuoni. Kuzoti vamuti bamhama, mapfumo akanaya kwaari semvura, asi iye akatoseka zvake nokuti pakunzvenga, mwana uyu aiva nyenganyenga

Mibvunzo

- 1a) Nyurura nyaudzosingwi shanu dzakashandiswa mundima iyi ugotsanangura zvadzinoreva.
- b) Shandisa nyaudzosingwi idzi muzvirevo zvako.
- 2) Tsumo yakashandiswa munyaya iyi yokuti, varume varume kutsva kwendebevu vanodzimurana inorevei?
- 3a) Nyora fananidzo mbiri dziri mundima iyi.
- b) Fananidzo idzi dzinorevei?
- 4) Kurovera matama pasi zvinorevei?
- 5) Semaonero ako, zvirungamutauo zviri munyaya iyi zvakashandiswa nemazvo here? Nyatsotsanangura.

CHITSAUKO 3

A. NZWISISO NEPFUPIKISO

Zvinangwa

Vadzidzi vanofanira kunge vogona

- (a) Kuverenga vachinzwisisa
- (b) Kutsanangura matanho anotorwa kuti mudzidzi apindure mibvunzo yenzwisiso zvakanaka.
- (c) Kujekesa unyanzvi hwavanofanira kuve nahwo kana vachiita nzwisiso.

Mavambo

Nzwisiso yakakosha muupenyu, uye muchikoro. Kunzwisisa kunoita kuti kunyange tichiverenga chidzidzo chipi nechipi zvacho tikwanise kubata zvinenge zvichirehwa, uye tigogona kupindura mibvunzo nemazvo. Nzwisiso yakakosha pakudzidza zvimwe zvipande zveChiShona zvinoti pfupiso, kuverenga, uvaranomwe nezvimwewo.

Kukosha kwenzwisiso

- 1) Nzwisiso inobatsira kuti vana vagone kupindura mibvunzo nemazvo, sezvo vanenge vave neunyanzvi hwekunzwisisa.
- 2) Nzwisiso haiwedzere ruzivo rwevana, asi kuti inoita kuti vana vanzwisise zviri muchinyorwa chavanenge vachirava.
- 3) Nzwisiso inoita kuti muverengi abate mazwi makuru akashandiswa muchinyorwa zvichibatsirazve kuwedzera kunzwisisa ndima.
- 4) Inobatsira kuti vana vagone kuverenga zvinyorwa zveShona zvakanaka.
- 5) Unyanzvi hwenzwisiso hunobatsira kurodza pfungwa dzevana.

Zvingaitwe kuti vadzidzi vabatisise basa renzwisiso

Sezvamborehwa, nzwisiso inodyidzana nezvimwe zvikamu zveShona. Kutumudzidzi anzwisise nyaya iri mubhuku ranganonyorwa, hunge ane unyanzvi hwekugona kuverenga zvakanaka achinzwisisa. Mutaurosiri unoti tsumo, madimikira, nyaudzosingwi nezvimwe, unowanikwa munzwisiso. Pakudzidzira, vadzidzi vanofanira kuyeuka izvi.

Kana takatarisana nenzwisiso, vana vanofanira kudzidzira kuverenga zvinyorwa zveShona. Vana vanosungirwa kuverenga zvinyorwa zvakanakawanda kubva vachiri vadiki kuti unyanzvi

hwekuverenga hupinde muropa. Izvi zvinobatsira kuti vagone kuverenga vachikurumidza, uye zvinorodza pfungwa dzavo.

Kuverenga

Kuti vadzidzi vagone kunzwisisa ndima kana zvinyorwa, ndokunge vachigona kuverenga, nokudaro zvakakosha kumboongorora nyaya yekurava. Vamwe vadzidzi vane pfungwa yakarasika yokuti kana uchiverenga zvisihoma nezvisihoma zvinoita kuti unzwisise. Zvisinei, zvakaongororwa zvikaonekwa kuti, kana muverengi achigona kuverenga achikasira, zvinowedzera kunzwisisa kwake.

Maverengero atinoita nguva dzakasiyana-siyana anobva nekuti tiri kuverengera kungonakidzwa here, kana kuti tiri kuitira kuti tibate zvimwe zvinhu. Maverengero edu anogona kusiyana nekuda kwekuti tiri kunzwisisa chinyorwa zvakadii. Kana tisiri kunzwisisa, zvinogona kutitorera nguva refu kupedza ndima yatanangana nayo. Zvinoenderana zvakare nekuti chinangwa chedu ndechei. Dzimwe dzenguva tinenge tichida kungonyurura nyaudzosingwi chete kubva mundima nokudaro hapana chatinganyanyodzikisira pfungwa.

Zvinoita kuti vanhu vatadze kuverenga vachikurumidza, uye vachinzwisisa

- Kunongedzera mazwi nezviginwe pakurava. Izvi zvinokanganisa kunzwisisa zvoita kuti muverengi anonoke kunzwisisa.
- Kuverenga uchidura mazwi kana kuti uchishevedzera. Izvi zvinowanzoitika kana muverengi asangana nemazwi aasingazive. Kana tikaverengera mumwoyo tinokurumidza kuverenga.
- Tingasadudze mazwi zvichinzwikwa, asi pane mamwe maverengero ekuti unenge uchidudza mazwi chinyararire. Izvi zvinononotsa kuverenga zvakare.
- Kuverenga tichidzokera mumashure tichida kunzwisisa. Izvi zvinoita kuti tinonoke kuverenga
- Kuverenga izwi rimwe chete nguva yoga yoga. Kana tichiverenga tinofanira kuverenga mazwi ari muzvipoka kana kuti ndevo.
- Vamwe vadzidzi vanokanganiswa nenyaya yekusagara vachiverenga, kungave kumba kana kuchikoro
- Dzimwe nguva vaverengi vanopedza nguva refu vakatsinatira pachikamu kana zvikamu zvisingade kuverengwa nguva refu.

Mazano anobatsira kuti tiverenge tichikurumidza, uye tichinzwisisa.

- 1) Vana vanofanira kugara vachiverenga zvinyorwa zveChiShona zvakawanda. Vana vanofanirazve kuyeuka kuti kana vachiverenga, havafanire kunongedza mugwaro ravari kuverenga.
- 2) Vana havafanire kududza mazwi pakuverenga. Vanofanira kuverengera muhana dzavo. Izvi zvinogonekwa nekugara vachiverenga chinyararire, uye kusafambisa miromo kana rurimi pakuverenga, sezvo izvi zvichiita kuti vanonoke kuverenga.
- 3) Vana vanofanira kurega nyaya yekudzosa meso kumashure kwavabva pakuverenga kana vasina kunzwisisa umwe mutsetse kana mazwi. Chavanofanira kunangana nacho, kunzwisisa zviri kurehwa nechinyorwa chose, kwete chipande chidiki chendima.
- 4) Vana vanofanira kuverenga mazwi ari mumapoka kwete izwi roga roga. Vana vanofanira kudzidzira kuti meso avo amhanyire mberi pavanenge vachiverenga mazwi ari kumashure.
- 5) Vana vanofanira kudzidzira kuverenga vachimhanyisa meso vachinyurura pfungwa huru kana zvimwe zvakakosha semazita, mutauro, urimo nezvimwewo. Vana vanogona kuverenga chirevo chokutanga nechekupedzisira pandima yoga yoga kuti vanzwe pfungwa huru iri muchikamu.
- 6) Vana vanofanirawo kudzidzira kuverenga chinyorwa zvakadzama, nokuti dzimwe nguva vanenge vachisungirwa kuti vanzwise zvose zviri muchinyorwa muudzam. Izvi zvinogona kukwanisika nenzira dzinotevera:
 - (i) Kutanga vaverenga mibvunzo
 - (ii) Vana vanochizoverenga vachinonga-nonga zvidimbu zvendima kuti vangonzwa kuti chinyorwa chiri kutura nezve vasati vaverenga zvose.
 - (iii) Muverengi ngaachishandisa zvaawana pakuverenga uku kuti agadzire twumibvunzo twunobatsira kuti anzwise ndima.
 - (iv) Vana vanofanira kuzoverenga zvakadzama. Pakuverenga apa ngavatsvake pfungwa dzinogona kupindura mibvunzo yavo. Vana vanogona kutoumba imwe mibvunzo inobatsira kuti vanzwise ndima.
 - (v) Muverengi akapedza izvi, anofanira kupa mhinduro dzemibvunzo yakabvunzwa achishandisa mazwi ake achidzokera kundima yake pakakodzera.
 - (vi) Muverengi anogona kudzokorodzazve ndima yake kuti anyatsojekerwa nezvaangave asina kubatisisa kana kunzwisisa.
Vana vanofanira kupota vachipiwa kana kuti vachiverenga zvinyorwa zvemhando dzakawanda. Vanogona kuverenga nyaya kubva mumabhuku enganonyorwa, nyaya dzinobva mumapepanhau, yambiro kana kuti matanho ekuita zvimwe zvinhu, nhaurirano, tsananguro nezvimwewo.

Unyanzvi hunodikanwa panzwisiso

- (a) Vaverengi vanofanira kugona kuverenga vachifambisa meso zvakafanira, vachiona mazwi akanyorwa sezvaari.
- (b) Kunzwisisa mutauro uri muchinyorwa, uye zvauri kureva. Vana vanofanirazve kuziva kuti mutauro uyu unगतokonya pfungwa dzipi. Mutauro uyu ungasetsa here, kusuwisa here

kana kuti kufadza. Muverengi anofanira kuziva zvinoreva mazwi akashandiswa muchinyorwa. Kana ari matsva kwaari, anogona kuziva zvaanoreva nekuongorora mashandisirwo aakaitwa muzvirevo. Zvisinei, muverengi anogona kunzwisisa ndima iye asina kuziva zvinoreva mazwi ose akashandiswa.

- (c) Vadzidzi vanofanira kuziva maumbirwo ezvirevo, zvazviri kuedza kureva, uye hochekoche yezvirevo. Izvi zvinobatsira kuti vanzwisise pfungwa huru dzinenge dzichiedza kuburitswa nemunyori. Izvi zvinobatsira kuti vaverengi vanzwisise zvakavandika zviri kurehwa zvakare.
- (d) Kunzwisisa kunobatsira vadzidzi kuti vabate pfungwa huru, pfungwa diki, uye mienzaniso iri muchinyorwa.
- (e) Muverengi anogona kuverenga zvakanaka, anofanira kugona kuverenga achinzwisisa, uye kupima chinyorwa. Anofanira kugona kuchipenengura achitarisa mashandisirwo emutauro, zvakagonekwa, zvakapotswa nemunyori nekupawo pfungwa dzake pamusoro pechinyorwa.

Basa: nzwisiso

Nyatsoverenga nhetembo iyi ugopindura mibvunzo yose inotevera.

Rume rino rufoyo- Rushusho

Ratanyangira moto wose zvino murungwanani.
 Nyaya navamwe varume haridi
 Unongonzwa ruvhurumira imomo mumba
 Rinotonga zvapachoto redu Mugombachoto
 Mwana angoti bufu, njaya napagotsi.
 Rinorova neseri kworuoko saChadyedhundundu.
 Chinorinyungunya musoro ndirwo rufoyo,
 Chinorishayisa mano ndirwo rushusho.

Nyangwe mukadzi achikuya riri mujinga.
 Kungoti gapu gadza iro ndiro rotorunga munyu romene.
 Pakupakura rinoda chityu, chiropa nechikanganwahama,
 Kana kusi kudaro hakudyiwi rinoibva.
 Mukadzi angavirirwa ava kuchipatara,
 Anenge achipiwa chamatsenganzungu masinyani.
 Zvitongo zverume iri hazvina gone
 Rinobingisa mukadzi pazvinhu zvenhando

Ruchengera ndiyo imwe nhamo yaro.
 Mukadzi anoswerofudzwa sembongoro.
 Kana rume iri rofamba rinosiya raiita mare,
 Rinotsvaira ruvanze serinoda kuteya riva;
 Kana rodzoka robvunza vanenge vapfuura napo.

Kuriudza kuti vanenge vari vapfuuri nenzira,
Kare yatosvika mbama napachawowo,
Mukadzi okwazisa ivhu nomuromo.

Zvehokwadi rume rino rushusho ibva waramba
Siya warikandira nzungu muchoto
Paya parinonhonga iwe chitiza;
Kana rokutevera siya magumbeze.
Ukaona zvarambira moenda padare,
Ndiwo musu uchaudzwa sakuwana makukutu.
Musiyu achatenda, achaudzwa kuti:
Guhwa rakaipa, rinondivengesa nehama.

Kubva muna **Nhaka yenhetembo (1996)**

Mibvunzo

- 1) Nyatsojekesa kuti rushusho kana kuti rufoyo chii [2]
- 2) Nyora zviito zvitatu zvinoburitsa pachena rushusho rwerume iri [6]
- 3) Tsanangura zvinoreva ndevo dzinotevera sekushandiswa kwadzakaitwa mudetembo iri:
 - (i) Chinorishayisa mano
 - (ii) Zvitongo zverume iri
 - (iii) Rinosiya raita mare
 - (iv) Okwazisa ivhu nomuromo [6]
- 4) Sekufunga kwako ndezvipi zvinangwa zviviri zvakanyorerwa detembo iri nanyanduri? [2]
- 5) Ndeapi mazano maviri ari kupiwa mukadzi werume iri anogona kumununura? [2]

B. PFUPISO

Zvinangwa

Vadzidzi vanofanira kunge vogona:

- (a) Kutsanangura kukosha kwepfupiso
- (b) Kujekesa matanho anofanirwa kutorwa kana munhu achida kupfupisa ndima kana kuti nhaurwa kana nhetembo.
- (c) Kupfupisa ndima

Kukosha kwepfupiso

- 1) Pfupiso inodzidzisa vana kunyurura pfungwa dzakakosha kubva muchinyorwa kana kuti nhaurwa kana nhetembo.
- 2) Unyanzvi hwepfupiso hunobatsira vana kuti vagone kunyora pfungwa dzavanyurura zvakajeka, uye vachirova panhongonya kwete kutenderera
- 3) Vana vanodzidza kupfupisa hunova unyanzvi hunoshanda muupenyu, uye mune zvimwe zvidzidzo.
- 4) Pfupiso inobatsira kurodza pfungwa dzevana, sezvo ichidzidzisa kusarudza zvakakosha, kurumanidza pfungwa, uye kunyora zvinhu zvakareba nepapfupi.
- 5) Unyanzvi hwepfupiso hunobatsira kuchengetedza nguva. Kana une nguva shoma unokwanisa kutaura kana kunyora napapfupi.
- 6) Pfupiso inobatsira vanhu kana vachinyora maminitisi emusangano, gwaro rezvakaitika nezvimwewo, vachitora zvakakosha chete.

Unyanzvi hunodiwa pakupfupisa

Pfupiso inosanganisira unyanzvi hunodiwa panzwisiso, uye parondedzero Naizvozvo, mudzidzi haafanire kutora zvipande izvi sezvinhu zvisina ukama.

- 1) **Kunzwisisa**
Mwana anofanira kunyurura zvakakosha zviri mundima. Vana vanofanira kusarudza pfungwa huru kubva muchinyorwa. Vanosungirwazve kuona kudyidzana kwepfungwa huru nepfungwa dzinotsigira pfungwa huru. Zvose izvi zvinogona kudzidzirwa panzwisiso, asi vana vanofanira kudzidza unyanzvi hwekusimura pfungwa huru kubva muchinyorwa.
- 2) **Unyanzvi hwekurondedzera.**
Vana vanofanira kugona kurondedzera pfungwa dzakakosha muchidimbu. Pfungwa idzi dzinofanira kunyatsojekeswa uye kurongwa zvakana kana kuti dzive nehochekeche. Kupfupisa hakurevi kungopfupisa zvakanzwa nekunyora zvakanzwa zvinogona kupfupiswa mukutaura. Tinogona kupfupisa zvataurwa nekuzvita nepapfupi. Zvataurwa zvinokwanisa kupfupiswa nekunyora.

Mukuverenga kwatinoita kana kuteerera nhaurwa kana kuti nhau, tinogona kuona pfungwa huru nemazwi anoshandiswa.

Mienzaniso

- Munyori anogona kuti, “Pfungwa inoda kusimbiswa ndeiyi...”
- “Shoko ratingade kuyeuka nderokuti.....”
- “Nyaya huru dzatafambira ndedzokuti...”

Mundima kana nhaurwa munobuda mienzaniso kana kuti mashoko ekuvamba chinyorwa. Izvi hazvisi zvinhu zvatingaise mupfupiso yedu. Dzimwe pfungwa dzinoramba dzichingobuda, saka hazvina maturo kuramba tichidzinyora mupfupiso yedu. Chimwe chinobatsira kutevedzera zviri kudiwa papfupiso yacho. Imwe pfupiso inogona kunge ichida kuti vana vanyurure matambudziko ari kuunzwa nechirwere chemukondombera chete, kwete zvimwe zvinenge zviri mundima chero zvakakosha.

Madzidzirwo angaitwe pfupiso

- 1) Mudzidzi anoverenga ndima ozoongorora kukosha kwemazwi akashandiswa mundima.
- 2) Vana vanogona kuti pavanenge vachiverenga vatare kana kunyora mazwi akakosha. Mudzidzi anozodzokorora achiona zvakakosha, zvisina basa achibvisa.
- 3) Vana vanogona kuverenga ndima kaviri kana katatu, vozonyora zvose zvakakosha zvavanoyeuka. Izvi zvinobatsira kupfupisa.
- 4) Vana vanogona kutaura zvakakosha zvavanzwa mundima.

Matanho anotorwa pakupfupisa

- 1) Vana vanofanira kuverenga mubvunzo kuti vazive kuti unodei. Vana vanofanira kuverenga ndima voinzwisisa.
- 2) Vana vanofanira kunyurura pfungwa huru kubva muchinyorwa. Vanogona kunyora pfungwa idzi pasi pane rimwewo pepa kana kutara pasi padzo nepenzura
- 3) Kunyora pfupiso parutivi uchironga pfungwa dzako kuti dzive nekudyidzana.
- 4) Kudzokorora pfupiso yako uchirasa kumarara pfungwa nemazwi zvisina basa. Dzimwe pfungwa dzinogona kurumanidzwa kana kutsvaka mashoko anowedzera kudzipfupisa. Mudzidzi anofanira kuwedzera mazwi anoita kuti chinyorwa chinyatsoerera pakuverenga, uye chichinzwisisika.
- 5) Danho rinotevera kunyora pfupiso zvakanaka.
- 6) Kana munyori apedza anofanira kudzokorora basa rake nekuti anogona kunge aita tumwe twumhosho twunoda kugadziridzwa. Izvi zvinosanganisira kusiyirira mashoko, zvimiso, zviperengo nezvimwewo.

Zvinofanira kuyeukwa pakupfupisa

- Pfupiso inonyorwa mundima imwe chete.
- Mudzidzi anofanira kushandisa mazwi ake pachake, uye zvirungamutauro hazvidikanwe

- Pfupiso inofanira kunyorwa uchishandisa mazwi akatarwa. Kana zvakanzi mazwi makumi mana (40) mwana anofanira kutevedzera izvozvo. Mwana akadarikidza mwero anorasikirwa nezvibodzwa
- Vanokwenya bvunzo dzevana padanho re -‘O’ Revuru vanotarisa kuti wapa pfungwa huru ngani mupfupiso yako. Kazhinji vanoda kuona pfungwa nomwe dzakakosha. Vakwenyi vanotarisa zvakare kuti washandisa here mutauro wako pachako. Kushandisa zvirungamutauro unorasikirwa nezvibodzwa. Pfungwa dzako dzinofanira kudyidzana.
- Kana wapedza kunyora verenga manzwi awashandisa womanyora pazasi pepfupiso yako. Usanyepa manzwi aunenge washandisa nekuti unozorasikirwa nezvibodzwa.

Magumo

Basa renzwisiso nepfupiso rinofambirana. Zvipande zviviri zveChiShona izvi zvinofanira kudzidzira zvichifambirana. Zvinofanirazve kupinda kune zvimwe zvipande zveShona, uye kune zvimwe zvidzidzo. Unyanzvi hwenzwisiso nepfupiso hahuperere muchikoro, unyanzvi hunodikanwa pakawanda muupenyu.

Basa rekuita

Nyora pfupiso yendima yakashandiswa panzwisiso nemazwi asingapfuuri makumi mashanu.

[10]

A. Basa rekuita –Ndimba yenzwisiso nepfupiso

Nyatsoverenga nyaya iyi ugopindura mibvunzo yose inotevera.

Chokwadi, ini Rudo ndainge ndangozvarwa ndakadaro. Ndinofunga ndakangosvipwa mudumbu ramai vangu ndakatsigadengu ramafungiro angu ndega ndikava “*black sheep*” mumhuri medu. Pandakangobata kuti kune mhuka inonzi fundo, ndakadokwairira kuti ndizoshandawo ndichihora mari yangu pamwe nokuvandudza upenyu hwavabereki.

Handina kuvenga chinhu chinonzi rudo bodo, tsvo ndaramba. Ndakazvonda chinhu chinonzi kudanana nokuri ndakaona varume vari vanhu vakasikwa vachigona kutaura nokuita zvose zvinonyandura nokudzimbira hana dzedu vakadzi.

Ndakapakurirawo munin’ina wangu mumwe Chipa mafungiro angu

“Chipa mwana waamai, upenyu hwavabereki vedu hwekukombana misana vachirima muno muMagunje hunotopedzwa nesu.” Apa Chipa ainge ave mufomu yetatu paMagunje High, ini ndichidzidzirawo kosi yangu yeunesi paChinhoyi Provincial Hospital.

“Vakoma manyangira yaona. Ndakatozvimbirwa nenyemba dzisingadyike mudumbu. Mwedzi unouya ndiri kuwanikwa naTindo mutevedzeri wemukuru wepachikoro pedu.” Ndakati nditaure

naamai nezvenyaya iyi ndikaudzwa “chitsinha” naamai vangu nyakunditumbura. Vakati vaiziva kuti Chipu ainge atsika vakapopota vakadyadyata semhodzi dziri muchainga.

Tetewo vakandiudza ChiRungu chavo *CheStandard Six*, “Not more rivhesi mwana akatyorwa gumbo kare. Fara, dheputi yedhimasita ave mumaoko edu aya.”

Ndakakwira bhazi ndapeta muswe ndodzokera Chinhoyi.

“Hesi Rudo. Pinda uone ma- invitation cards emuchato wangu asvika nhasi naTendai Apfuura achimasiya achidzokera kubasa kuKaroi.”

“Hezvo! Ko anotove nemifananidzo yenyu. Hesi mhani. Ini ndozozviona ndapedza kosi ndamboti shandei ndava zvekupakatwa kwatinoitwa navarume kwakavhengana nokutidzvanyirira zvinondibhowa.”

“Hausati wamuwana chete. Zvose zvauri kutaura unozvikanda pasi izvo. Hendeyi kumasitepi shamwari.” Uyo ndiFaith shamwari yangu yapamwoyo wandaidzidzira naye kosi younesi. Ainge adanana naTendai achidzidzirawo kosi yake youicha paChinhoyi Teachers technical College. Zvino aiti aive oshandira Karoi. Vaviri ava vaizochatira muHarare umo maive nevabereki vavo vese.

“Ini masvondo achatevera ndinenge ndisingauyi.”

“Ko wave kuramwa mucha?”

“Kwete amai, ndiri kugadzirira muchato wafaith shamwari yangu. Mirai ndikupei ‘invitation card’ renyu.”

“Tionei vakoma,” ndiChipu uyo. Kungoti bamhama akabva ati dhi negotsi ndiye sarai.

Rakave bonderere kuchema Chipu. Mudzidzisi akauryawo parufu apa. Ndachaira nhare kuchikoro kuti vazive change chandibata. Mabiyanu Faith akasvikawo musi waivigwa Chipu.

“Uyu ndiye murume aida kuwana Chipu” Tindo akamiswa mberi. Faith kungotiwo bamhama ndiye dhi negotsi, ahi, randadya ndirero.

Ini handina kumbenge ndacherechedza kuti mudzidzisi uyu aive nerunako rwaidengenyesa nyika ndiye aive Tindo waChipu wepaMagunje High ariye Tendai waFaith wekuKaroi.

(a) Ipa ndima iyi musoro wakakodzera . [1]

(b) Ndiani ari kurondedzera nyaya iyi? [1]

(c) Ipa mazita maviri aishandisirwa mudzidzisi . [1]

(d) Chii chakaita kuti vanhu ava vadonhe vachifirapo? [1]

(i) Chipu. [1]

(ii) Faith. [1]

e) Nyora izwi **rimwe chete** rinotsiva chimwe nechimwe chezvirevo zvinotevera zviri mundima

- (i) Ndakangosvipwa mudumbu ramai vangu. [2]
- (ii) Zvinonyandura nokudzimbira. [2]
- (iii) Ndakapakurirawo. [2]
- (iv) Vakadyadyata semhodzi dziri muchainga. [2]
- (v) Ndapeta muswe. [2]
- (vi) Zvokupakatwa kwatinoitwa navarume. [2]

f) Ipa zvirewo zvitatu zviri mundima zvinoreva kuti Chipa ainge ave nepamuviri. [3]

g) Nyora pfupiso yendima iyi namazwi ako asingapfuuri **makumi mashanu** [30]

(ZIMSEC NOV 2006)

CHITSAUKO 4

UVARANOMWE:

KUONGORORA MABHUKU ENGANONYORWA PADANHO RE O-REVURU

Zvinangwa

Vadzidzi vanofanira kunge vogona:

- (a) Kutsanangura kukosha kweuvaranomwe.
- (b) Kujekesa unyanzvi hunodiwa pakuongorora nekupenengura mabhuku euvaranomwe.
- (c) Kuongorora mabhuku nemazvo.

Mavambo

Padanho reO-Revuru vana vanofanira kuongorora mabhuku euvaranomwe anenge akapiwa. Vanofanira zvakare kuongorora nhetembo, asi chikamu chino chakanangana nemabhuku enyaya nemutambo. Basa renhetembo richaongororwa kumberi kwegwaro rino. Basa reuvaranomwe rinosanganisira kuongorora vatambi, mutauro, tsika nemagariro evatambi nezvimwewo. Kuti izvi zvijeke, regai tipe mufananidzo unoratidza zvipande zveuvaranomwe zvachanangana nazvo.

Vhiri rezvipande zveuvaranomwe**Kukosha kweuvaranomwe**

- 1) Vana vanodzidza tsika nemagariro avo
- 2) Zvinobatsira kuti vana vapenengure unhu hwavo vachitarisa zvinoitwa nevatambi vari mumabhuku

- 3) Zvinotokonya mafungiro evana zvichirodzawo pfungwa dzavo.
- 4) Vana vanodzidza mutauro wakashandiswa, uye mashandisirwo awo.
- 5) Zvinobatsira kuti vana vave neunyanzvi hwekunyora nekupenengura zvinyorwa.

Ongororo yezvipande zvevaranomwe

Kuti vana vanzwisise mabhuku enganonyorwa, vanofanira kunyatsoaverenga vozoaongorora vachishandisa unyanzvi hunofanira.

1) **Dingindira**

Dingindira ipfungwa huru inenge ichiburitswa nerungano rwuri mubhuku. Somuenzaniso, imwe nyaya inogona kuburitsa pfungwa huru yokuti usimbe hwakaipa kana kuti barika moto unopisa. Dingindira ipfungwa inoramba ichibuda mubhuku rose. Zvose zvinoitika zvinenge zvichingotenderera papfugwa iyi. Panobudawo madingindira madiki. Idzi dzimwe pfungwa dzinenge dzichisesekedzwa nemunyori kuti vaverengi varambe vachiyeuka. Mudzidzi anofanira kucherechedza kuti munyori anodziburitsa sei pfungwa huru idzi.

2) **Vatambi**

Vadzidzi vanofanira kunyatsoziva vatambi vose vari mubhuku. Vana vanofanirazve kuziva ukama kuri pakati pevatambi, uye zvavanoita murungano zvinoita kuti nyaya ienderere mberi. Zvakakosha kuti vana vajakese kuti munyori anotora sei vatambi, uyewo kutsanangura sevadzidzi kuti vanatora nekuona vatambi sei. Vamwe vanogona kuti vanofarira kana kuvenga mutambi nekuda kwezvaanoita murungano. Vadzidzi vanogona kufananidza vatambi ava nevamwe vanhu vavanoziva muupenyu. Izvi zvinotambanudza pfungwa dzevana. Mudzidzi anosungirwa kuongorora nekutsoropdza tsika dzevatambi. Vana vanofanira kuziva mutambi mukuru, uye kumuongorora vachijekesa kuti sei vachiti ndiye mutambi mukuru. Pfungwa dzavanopa dzinofanira kutsigirwa nezviri murungano. Kazhinji mutambi mukuru mutambi wekuti kana dai asipo nyaya hayaifamba semaifambiro ayakaita. Mutambi uyu anobuda pakawanda kana kuti pose.

3) **Zvidzidzo**

Mabhuku enganonyorwa anoitwa nevana anofanira kuvapa ungwaru. Mabhuku aya anosanganisira akanyorwa kare, kana kuti ane nyaya dzakaitika kare, kwozouya achangoburwa kana kuti ane nyaya dzakaitika mazuva achangopfuura. Mabhuku anodzidzisa zvakanakawanda pamusoro petsika dzedu dzakare, upenyu hwanhasi nezvimwe. Vana vanosungirwa kudzamisa pfungwa kuti vagone kunyurura zvidzidzo kubva mumabhuku. Vana vanogona kudzidza kuti

n'anga dzinonyepa kana kuti dzinopesanisa. Vana kana vava chidzidzo, vanofanira kuchitsigira nezvinobva murungano.

4) **Tsika nemagariro**

Mudzidzi anofanira kuziva tsika nemagariro evatambi. Apa tinogona kuongorora zvipfeko, mutauro wavo, zvavanodya, nzvimbo inoitikira nyaya uyewo nguva. Nguva inosanganisira nguva dzhondo, nguva yatakawana kuzvitonga kuzere, nguva yezhizha nezvose zvinotaridza nguva inoitika nyaya. Tinogona kutarisa kudyidzana kuripo neupenyu hwanhasi neupenyu hwevanhu vari munyaya.

5) **Kutendeseka nekusatendeseka kwezviri mubhuku**

Mumabhuku mune zvakanwanda zvinogona kubuda zvisingatendeseki, uyewo zvinotendeseka mukurama kwedu. Zvimwe zvinoitika mumabhuku ukazvinzwa unotoshama kuti chokwadi zvakaiteka here. Tinogona kuongorora kuti sei munyori akazvita. Zvimwe zvinoitirwa kuti nyaya inakidze kana kuti ipfuure mberi.

6) **Musoro webhuku**

Vadzidzi vanofanira kutsoropodza musoro webhuku vachiongorora kuti unopindirana zvakaiteka nenyaya iri mubhuku. Vadzidzi vanogona kuona zvakaiteka, asi vanofanira kutsigira mafungiro avo nezviri munyaya.

7) **Manyorerwo ebhuku**

Nyaya dzemumabhuku dzinorukwa nenzira dzakasiyana-siyana. Dzimwe nyaya dzinonyorwa iri naurirano. Vamwe vanyori vanoshandisa munhu wechitatu pakunyora nyaya dzavo, vamwe vanoshandisa macheukashure uye vamwe vanongorondedzera ivo zvose zviri mubhuku pasina kupa vatambi mukana wekutarirana. Vana vanogona kutarisa kuti sei munyori akasarudza kunyora nenzira iyoyi. Vamwe vanyori vanoisa nziyo, nhembo kana kuti musoro wenyaya pachitsauko chogachoga.

8) **Mutauro**

Mutauro tinogona kuubatanidza nemanyorerwo ebhuku. Mutauro unosanganisira tsumo, madimikira, nyaudzosingwi, enzaniso, fananidzo, zviibhinde nezvimwewo. Tinofanira kuongorora

kuti munyori akashandisirei mutauro uyu, uye zvinobatsira chii pakunyora nyaya yake. Tinogona kutarisa kuti mutauro uyu akaushandisa zvakanaka here kana kuti kwete. Vana vanofanira kudzidza mashandisirwo emutauro kubva mumabhuku vachizoshandisa unyanzvi uhwu mune zvimwe zvipande zveShona, uye mukutaura.

9) **Makakatanwa ari mubhuku**

Mudzidzi anofanira kunyurura makakatanwa kana kuti mapishapisha anowanika mubhuku. Anofanira kuzotsanangura kuti makakatanwa aya akazoenzaniswa here kana kuti kwete. Kana akaenzaniswa mwana ngaajekese kuti akaenzaniswa sei. Mapishapisha anogona kuvepo pakati pevanhu, tsika nemagariro edu, zvitendero nezvimwewo.

Sekutaurwa kwazvaitwa vadzidzi kana vachiongorora nekutsoropodza mabhuku euvaranomwe vanofanira kutsigira pfungwa dzavo nezvinobva mumabhuku kwete kungosiya pfungwa iri pamhene. Vana vanofanira kuziva nyaya iri mubhuku zvakadzama kuti vagone kuongorora bhuku zvizere.

Mhetanyaya

Uvaranomwe hunobata zvinhu zvizhinji zvinoti: vatambi, zvidzidzo, makakatanwa, rongetedzo, dingindira nezvimwe zvataurwa pamusoro.

CHITSAUKO 5

DUDZIRAMUTAURO

A. MAZITA

Zvinangwa

Pakupera kwechitsauko chino, vadzidzi vanotarisirwa kuti vange vokwanisa

- Kuisa mazita mumipanda yawo
- Kuratidza wirirano nesungano yemazita, nezvisazitasingwi

Chii Chinonzi Mazita

Mazita mazwi atinopa kuzvinhu zvatina-zvo munyika . Mazwi aya ndiwo anoita kuti tigone kupatsanura chinhu kubva kune chimwe. Mienzaniso yemazita
munhu
muti
nyama

Kuumbwa kwemazita

Mazita anoumbwa sezvizvi : Chivakashure + Dzitsi
Chivakashure chezita nedzitsi rezita somuenzaniso va- + -nhu

Dzitsi rezita ndiro mwoyo wezita sezvo risingashanduke, semuenzaniso

Chivakashure	+	Dzitsi rezita
va -	+	-nhu
mu -	+	-nhu

Kubva pamuenzaniso watapihwa, dzitsi rezita harishanduke asi chivakashure chinoshanduka zvichienderana nekuti zita riri kutaurwa nezvaro riri muushoma here kana muuzhinji.

Mazita nemipanda awo

Heino mipanda yemazita, zvivakashure nemienzaniso yawo.

<u>Mupanda</u>	<u>Chivakashure</u>	<u>Muenzaniso</u>
1	mu-	mu- nhu
1a	Ø-	tezvara
2	va-	va-nhu
2a	va-	va-tezvara
2b	a-	a-tete
3	mu-	mu-ti
4	mi-	mi-ti
5	ri-	bhuku
6	ma-	ma-bhuku
7	chi-	chi-ngwa
8	zvi-	zvi-ngwa
9	n-	nzira
10	dzi-	-dzi-mba
11	ru-	ru-kukwe
12	ka-	ka-sikana
13	tu-	tu-sikana

14	u-	u-nhu
15	ku-	ku-ba
16	pa-	pa-mba
17	ku-	ku-mba
17a	ø	zasi
18	mu-	mu-munda
19	svi-	svi-sikana
20	-	-
21	zi-	zi-gadzi

Nzira dzokuisa nadzo mazita mumipanda

Kune nzira dzinoshandiswa kuisa mazita mumipanda

Zvaanoreva

Mazita anoreva zvakafanana anopinda mumupanda mumwe chete

Musikana

Muti

Munhu

Mazita matatu aya anoiswa muzvikwata zviviri zvinoti Musikana, munhu

Mazita ari mumupanda mumwe chete Nekuti ese anotaura nezvemunhu. Asi muti, hausi munhu saka haungaendi muchikwata chimwe chete nemunhu.

Sungano yeushoma neuwandu

Chimwezve chinotariswa kutarisa kuti mazita aya kana ave muuwandu hwawo anenge amira sei sekuti,

Zita uwandu

Musikana Vasikana

Muti miti

Munhu vanhu

Pamienzaniso iyi mazita anoti munhu namusikana anoiswa mumupanda mumwe chete nekuti kana ave muuwandu hwawo, anenge ave nechivakashure chakafanana.

Zvivakashure zvakafanana

Kutarisazve kufanana kwezvivakashure kunoita kuti mazita aiswe mumupanda mumwe chete sekuti

Mukomana

Munhu

Pasi

Ruoko

Mienzaniso iyi inoratidza kuti zvivakashure zvemazita aya zvakamira seizvi.

Zvivakashure dzitsi rezita

Mu- -komana

Mu- nhu

Pa- si

Mukomana namunhu anopinda mumupanda mumwe chete nekuti ane zvivakashure zvakafanana

Mu-

Sungawirirano yezita

Chekupedzisira chinoshandiswa kuisa mazita mumipanda, kutarisa sungawirirano yemazita acho, semuenzaniso

Danda iri

Bveni iri

Jira iri

Ruoko urwu

Danda, Bveni, najira anopinda mumupanda mumwe chete nekuti ose ane sungawirirano dzakafanana inova. iri

Ongororo yemipanda yese

Mupanda 1

Chivakashure /mu- /mw-/

Meinzaniso

mu- -rume

mu- -kadzi

mu- -dzimai

mw- -ana

mw- -enga

Zvaanoreva

Mazita ari mumupanda 1 anomirira mazita evanhu. Chivakashure mu-, mw- ichi chinorevazve ushoma hwemazita evanhu.

Sungawirirano

mazita emumupanda 1 ane sungawirirano yakafanana seizvi.

murume uyu

mukadzi uyu

mudzimai uyu
mwenga uyu
mwana uyu

Chivakashure mu- chemumupanda 1

Chinogonawo kubatana nemadzitsi anobva muzviito, zviito zvichadzidzwa muchitsauko chirimberi semuenzaniso:

munyepi
murapi
mudzidzi

Mupanda 2

Chivakashure /va- v-/

Chivakashure ichi chinoreva uzhinji hwamazita ari mumupanda 1

Somuenzansiso

vana
vasikana
veni

Chivakashure ichi chinoonekwazve sa/v-/

Kana chiri mumazita akaita sa, vana, veni (veni huwandu hwamweni)

Mupanda 1a

Chivakashure /ø-/

- Chivakashure ichi hachionekwi pazita
- Chinoreva ushoma, asi chichiratidza
 - (i) Ukama sekuti sekuru, baba,
 - (ii) Mazitasingwi evanhu sekuti Lucy, Taurai, Chipso, Limpopo, Bulawayo, Bhoki
 - (iii) Mazita anotaure mabasa emunhu sekuti, dhiraivha, mabharani, ticha

Mupanda 2a

Chivakashure /va- va-/

Mazita aya anoratidza kukudzwa kwemazita emumupanda 1a, sekuti, vasekuru, vatete /Va-/ anorevazve zita remunhu, asi richikudzwa saVaMunhamo, VaGararirimo.

Mupanda 2b

Chivakashure /a-/

Mumupanda umu munowanikwa mazita anoratidza ukama; ambuya; amai

Mupanda 3

Chivakashure /mu-/

Chivakashure ichi chinoreva mazita ezvinhu zvimwewo asi mazita acho asiri emunhu. Mazita aya anogona kuve emiti sekuti, mugodo, muzhanje. Anogonazve kuve nhengo yemuviri

wemunhu semuromo kana munwe. Dzimwe nguva /mu-/ uyu anoratidza mamiriro ekunze sekuti mwando. Zvivakashure izvi zvinobatanazve namadzitsi anobva muzviito. (zviito zvichatsanangurwa mberi) sekuti
mudhiraivho
munamato

Mupanda 4

Chivakashure /mi-/
mazita aya uzhinji hwemumupanda 3 sekuti,
migoti
mizhanje
misoro
minwe
mamwe mazita emumupanda 3 haashanduki kana ave muuhwandu hwawo saka
chivakashure /mw-/ chinoonekwazve mumupanda 4 sekuti
mw- edzi
mw- ando'
mazita anoti moyo, moto, ari mumupanda uyu asi chivakashure chawo ndi / m-/

Mupanda 5

Chivakashure /(ri-) /ø-/
Chivakashure ichi hachioneki, mazita ane chivakashure (ri-) anozivikanwa nesungawirirano inowanikwa paari sekuti
banga iri
dura iri

(ri-) anoita kuti dzitsi rezita rishanduke pakunyorwa kwaro.

	Chivaka shure	dzitsi	izwi
Sekuti	/ri-)/+ -pepa		pepa/bepa
	/ri-)/ + -tenga		denga

Dzitsi remumupanda umu rinogona kuva dzitsi mumupanda 6,7 kana 11 semuenzaniso.

Jira izita remumupanda 5 rine maumbirwo anoti

/ri-)/ + -chira

Dzitsi -chira rinogona kuonekwa

Sa	ma-chira	(mupanda 6)
	tu-chira	(mupanda 13)
	chi-chira	(mupanda 7)
	ru-chira	(mupadna 11)

Mazita akaita sazano, ziso anoumbwa seizvi

/ri-)/ + -ano zano

/ (ri-) / +iso ziso

Mumupanda umu mune chivakashure zvakare seizvi

/ø-/ + -bhuku

/ø-/ + -bhegi

/ø-/ + -rima

Chinokosha pakuti uziwe mazita emumupanda 5, kutarisa sungawirirano sekuti

guvhu iri

gurwe iri

ropa iri

mazita emumupanda 5 igumi nefararira

Sekuti mazita emhuka sekuti

Bonga, gurwe, kana nguva

Sekuti zhizha, mamwewo inzvimbo,

Sekuti doro, gomo.

/ri-/ anogona kusangana nemamwe madzitsi emimwe mipanda obudisa mazita ekutsanangura sekuti.

(ri-) +-chembere jembere

(ri-) +-komana gomana

Mupanda 6

Mazita aya mazita anoratidza uzhinji hwemazita ari mumupanda 5, 11, 21 sekuti matanda, machira mazino, mazikomana.

Mazita enguva yegore, kana nzvimbo zvekare sekuti

Mawere, mavirira, manheru.

Mupanda 7

Chivakashure /chi-/ ch- cha-

chi- + -ngwa

chi- +-toro

Kana chivakashure chichionekwa sa/ch-/ semuenzaniso

chuma

Mienzaniso yemazita emumupanda 7

chigayo

chitiyo

chapungu

chichembere

chipuka

chitanhatu
 Zita rekuti chapungu rinovakwa seizvi
 /cha-/ + - pungu
 Zvichireva kuti chivakashure
 chi- chinoonekwazve sa/cha-/

Mupanda 8

Chivakashure /zvi-/ /zv-/

Samuenzaniso zv-ana
 zvi- punu
 zvi-ngwa

- Mazita aya uwandu hwemazita emumupanda 7
- Mimwe mienzanio yemazita aya ndizviyo, zvimere

Mupanda 9

/n-/ ø- i-

- Mazita anoratidza ushoma, angave mazita emhuka kana shiri sekuti mhembwe, hware
- Angave mazita anotaura nezveunhu hwemunhu sekuti shoroma, chembere,
- Anorevazve midziyo yemumba kanawo nhumbi dzekupfeka senguwani, nhembe.

Maumbirwo

Chivakashure + dzitsi
 mhondi /n-/ + -pond- i
 mharadzi /n-/ + -paradz- a

Chivakashure ichi chinobatana nezwi rine mudzi wechiito roshanduka sekuti

n- + -tapw-a = nhapwa
 n- +-paridz-a = mharidzo

Mupanda 10

Chivakashure /dzi-/ ø-/ /i-/ n-/

Semuenzaniso dzi- +- mba

ø- +- mombe

Mazita aya anoratidza uzhinji hwemazita emumupanda 9

Mupanda 11

Chivakashure /ru-/ /rw-/ /rwu-/

Somuenzaniso

rwenga

rukuni

rwana

rurokwe

Zvaanoreva

- Mazita anoreva zvinhu zvisina kusvika, zvakaondoroka, zvisingayemurike sekuti rwana, rukuni.
- Mamwewo mazwi anotanga naru-asi asingashore ,serudo, rukova.

Mupanda 12

Chivashure /ka-/ /k-/

Mazita aya anonyanyoreva zvinhu zvakashoreka, zviri muumwe chete sokuti kamuti kapfupi kasoro

Dzimwe nguva mumupanda umu munoonekwa mamwe mazita anongotangawo na **ka-**, sekuti kafiramberi.

Mupanda 13

Chivakashure /tu-/ tw-/ /twu-/

Mazita aya mazita anoreva uwandu hwemazita emumupanda 12 tumuti tu-pfupi tu-soro

Mupanda 14

Chivakashure /u-/ /hu-/ hw-/

Umu mumupanda mune mazita asingaverengeki asi achiratidza umwe chete sekuti, utsi, uroyi. Munezve unhu sekuti utsinye, huparadzi. Mamwe mazita ari mumupanda umu ndeaya Hwana, huipi, hwema, umbavha

Mupanda 15

Chivakashure /ku-/

Mazita ari mumupanda uyu ane mudzi wechiito sekuti kumhanya

Maumbirwo

Chivakashure Mudzi

Nzvovera

Wechiito

yekupedzisira

ku-	-famb-	-a
ku-	-tem-	-a
ku-	-sek-	-a

Mazita aya anoratidza zviitiko zvisingabatiki/ anoratidza donzvo rokuita.

Mupanda 16

Chivakashure /pa-/

Mazita anoratidza pamusoro penzvimbo sekuti pachikoro, pasi, padenga

Mavakirwo

Chivakashure Dzitsi

pa- -muti

Mupanda 17

Chivakashure /ku-/

Mazita aya anoratidza nzvimbo iri kure nemutauri, sekuti kumunda, kusango, kumarara; kuchitoro.

Mupanda 18

Chivakashure/mu-/

Mazita aya anotaridza nzvimbo iri mukati sekuti mumunda, mumarara, musango.

Mamwewo mazita ari muchikwata ichi ndeaya, muzvigunwe, mumusoro.

Mupanda 19

Chivakashure /svi-/ /sv-/

Mazita aya mazhinji acho anotaurwa kuchikaranga achiratidza zvinhu zvidiki zvishoma zvinoshoreka sekuti svitete; svana, svidoro.

Mupanda 20

Haumo muChiShona

Mupanda 21

Chivakashure /zi-/

Mazita anoratidza zvinhu zvine ukuru hwakapfurikidza sokuti

zigadzi

zidzikana

zimai

Basa rekuita

Nyora madzitsi chete emazwi anotevera.

danda	bveni	jira
kumusha	zigadzi	bere
chapungu	Tendai	Ziso (4 ½)
dzvuku	dete	Dube

- 2) Uchipa mienzaniso yakakodzera, tsanangura nzira ina dzinoshandiswa kuisa mazita mumipanda yawo [8]

- a) Umba mazita emupanda 10 kubva pamadzitsi anotevera.
- | | | | |
|--------|-------|-------|-----------|
| -izi | -mba | -puka | -tapwa |
| -tiyo | -rimi | -kova | -chembere |
| -sero. | | | |
- b) Tsanangura uchipa mienzaniso kusiyana kwemazita emupanda 1, 3 na18.

Chisazitasingwi

Aya mazwi anogona kushandiswa pachinzvimbo chezita, sekuti John anoba uye akamboba mari yangu

Pamuenzaniso uyu, uye chisazitasingwi chakamira panzvimbo yaJohn. Sezvaratidzwa mumuenzaniso, chisazitasingwi chinoshandiswa kana zita chairo ramborehwa pekutanga. Zvisazitasingwi zvinotoredzera kubva mumupanda wemazita anenge ataurwa.

Mhando dzezvisazitasingwi

Mhando dzezvisazitasingwi

Kune mhando mbiri

- i) Zvisazitasingwi zvinomirira vanhu
- ii) Zvisazitasingwi zvinomirira mimwe mipanda

Maumbirwo

- i) Zvinomirira vanhu zvinoumbwa seizvi:
Chitsigisi + chitaridzmunhu
Sekuti, i- +-ini
- ii) Zvinomirira mimwe mipanda zvinoumbwa seizvizi:
Chitsigisi + chitaridzmunpanda + nzvovera- o
Sekuti i- +- v- +- o

Hezvinoi zvisazitasingwi zvinowanikwa muChiShona.

Munhu/ Mupanda Chitsigisi	Chiridzmunhu/mupanda nzvovera		
Munhu wekutanga mumwe	i-	-ini	
Munhu wekutanga vawanda	i-	-su	
Munhu wechipiri mumwe	i-	-we	
Munhu wechipiri vawanda	i-	-mi	
Munhu wechitatu	1 i-	-ye	
	2 i-	-v-	-o
	3 i-	-w-	-o
	4 i-	-y-	-o
	5 i-	-r-	-o
	6 i-	-w-	-o

7	i-	-ch-	-o
8	i-	-zv-	-o
9	i-	-y-	-o
10	i-	-dz-	-o
11	i-	-rw-	-o
12	i-	-k-	-o
13	i-	-tw-	-o
14	i	-hw-	-o
15	i-	-kw-	-o
16	i-	-p-	-o
17	i-	-kw-	-o
18	i-	-m-	-o
19	i-	-sv-	-o
21	i-	-r-	-o

CHITSAUKO 6

Dudziramutauro

Zvinangwa

Pakupedza kuverenga chitsauko chino, munhu anofanira kugona

- Kutsanangura zvinoreva chidudzirazita chimwe nechimwe.
- Kupa maumbirwo echimwe nechimwe chezvidudziramazita.
- Kupa mhando dzezvitsigiso zvezita.
- Kutsanangura mashandisirwo echitsigiso chimwe nechimwe.

Zvidudziramazita

Mazwi akasiyana-siyana anotsanangura mazita sekuti zita rekuti mukomana rinogona kutsanangurwa richinzi mukomana mutete mukomana uya, mukomana anopenga. Mazwi akaiswa mutsara pasi aya zvidudziramazita. Kune mhando dzezvidudziramazita dzakati kuti kusanganisira dzinotevera, chipauro, chiratidzi, chirevamwene nechinan'anuri. Muchikamu chino muchatarisa chimwe nechimwe, maumbirwo acho nemienzaniso yazvo yese.

Zvipauro

Izvi zvinodudzira zita nekutarisa zvinhu zvinoti mhando/ ruvara yezita sekuti

Murume	mutema
Mukadzi	mutsvuku
Jira	jena

- Chipaurozve chinotarisa ukuru hwechinhu sekuti murefu, gobvu.
- Chipauro chinoratidzawo uwandu neushoma/nhamba sekuti
Zvingwa zviviri, zvitatu, kana zvina

Maumbirwo echipauro: chivakashure chechipauro + dzitsi rechipauro

<u>Mupanda</u>	<u>Chivakashure</u>	<u>Dzitsi</u>	<u>Chipauro</u>
1	mu-	-kuru	mukuru
2	va-	-kuru	vakuru
3	mu-	-kuru	mukuru
4	mi-	-kuru	mikuru
5	ri-	-chena	jena

6	ma-	-chena	machena
7	chi-	-chena	chichena
8	zvi-	-chena	zvichena
9	n-	-tema	nhema
10	n-	-tema	nhema
11	ru-	-tema	rutema
12	ka-	-tema	katema
13	tu-	-tema	tutema
14	u-	-kuru	ukuru
15	ku-	-kuru	kukuru
16	pa-	-kuru	pakuru
17	ku-	-kuru	kukuru
18	mu-	-kuru	mukuru
19	svi-	-kuru	svikuru
21	zi-	-kuru	ziguru

Chipauro chine sungawirirano pakati pachu nezita rachinenge chichidudzira

Sekuti: rukadzi rutema.

huku nhema

Izvi zvinoreva kuti chipauro chega chega chinotora chivakashure chezita rachiri kududzira.

Ongorora kuti mumupanda 9 ne 10, dzitsi rechipauro rakasiyana zvishoma nechipauro chacho seizvi:

Dzitsi	chipauro
-kuru	huru
-tema	nhema
-chena	chena
-tsvuku	tsvuku

Pane zvimwe zvipauro zvine madzitsi anogona kudzikorodzwa sekuti

-chena chena

-refu refu

-shoma shoma.

Kudzikorodza uku kunoratidza udzamu hwechipauro chacho.

Pane zvimwe zvidudziramazita zvinobva muchiito semuenzaniso

Hembe yakachena

Murume akapfupika

Muti wakareba

Zvidudziramazita izvi zvinonzi zviitopauro/zvidudziramuiti

Zvinoumbwa seizvi

Chiratidzamuiti

ya-
a-
wa-

Chiratidzanguva

-ka-
-ka
-ka-

**Mudzi
Wechiito**

-chen-
-pfupik-
-reb-

**Nzvovera
Yekuguma**

-a
-a
-a

Chinan'anuri

Chinan'anuri chine madzitsi anoti

-no
-pi
-ye

-no anoreva kuti chiri kutaurwa chacho chiri ipapo pane mutauri neari kutaurirwa wacho, sekuti

Nyama ino yave kuora.

-ye

Anoshandazve sa-ya semuenzaniso.

Muti uya wakaoma wazotemwa.

Kana –ya achishanda, mutauri nemuteerereri vese vanoziva nezvezita rinenge radudzirwa nechinan'anuri ichi.

-pi?

Uyu mubvunzo sekuti, aripi mukomana wacho?

Maumbirwo: Chivakashure chechinan'anuri + dzitsi rechinan'uri

Mupanda	Chivakashure	Dzitsi
1	u-	-ye
2	va-	-pi?
3	u-	-no
4	i-	-no
5	ri-	-pi?
6	a-	-ye
7	chi-	-pi?
8	zvi-	-pi?
9	i-	-pi?
10	dzi-	-no
11	ru-	-no
12	ka-	-no
13	tu-	-no
14	hu-	-no
15	ku-	-ye
16	pa-	-ye
17	ku-	-pi?

18	mu-	-pi?
19	svi-	-pi?
21	ri-	-no.

Maumbirwo ezvinan'anuri anotoredzera kumupanda wacho. Panofanira kuve nesungawirirano sekuti gore rino tikazadza matura.
(Mupanda 5)

Chiratidzi

Sezita racho, chiratidzi chinonongedzera chinhu chiri pedyo kana chiri kure. Zviratidzi zvinoenderanazve nemipanda yemazita nekuti zvinenge zvichidudzira mazita aya.

Kuvakwa kwezvitaridzi zvepedyo: nzvovero yokutsigisa + chiratidzabato

<u>Mupanda</u>	<u>Nzvovera</u> <u>Yekutsigira</u>		<u>Chiratidzabato</u>
1	u-	+	-yu
2	a-	+	-va
3	u-	+	-yu
4	i-	+	-yi
5	i-	+	-ri
6	a-	+	-ya
7	i-	+	-chi
8	i-	+	-zvi
9	i-	+	-yi
10	i-	+	-dzi
11	u-	+	-twu
12	a-	+	-ka
13	u-	+	-twu
14	u-	+	-hwu
15	u-	+	-ku
16	a-	+	-pa
17	u-	+	-ku
18	u-	+	-mu
19	i-	+	-svi
21	i-	+	-ri

Zviratidzi zvekure

	<u>Nzvovera</u>	+	<u>Chitaridza</u>	+	<u>Nzvovero /-o/</u>
	<u>Yokutsigira</u>		<u>bato</u>		
1	u-	+	-y-	+	-o
2	a-	+	-v-	+	-o
3	u-	+	-y-	+	-o

4	i-	+	-y-	+	-0
5	i-	+	-r-	+	-0
6	a-	+	-y-	+	-0
7	i-	+	-ch-	+	-0
8	i-	+	-zv-	+	-0
9	i-	+	-y-	+	-0
10	i-	+	-dz-	+	-0
11	u-	+	-rw-	+	-0
12	a-	+	-k-	+	-0
13	u-	+	-tw-	+	-0
14	u-	+	-hw-	+	-0
15	u-	+	-k-	+	-0
16	a-	+	-p-	+	-0
17	u-	+	-k-	+	-0
18	u-	+	-m-	+	-0
19	i-	+	-sv-	+	-0
21	i	+	-r-	+	-0

Mubvunzo

Verenga zvirevo zviviri izvi ugopindura mibvunzo inotevera

Mwana uyu anopenga chete
 Mwana uyo anopenga chete

Mazwi akataurwa anonzi zviratidzi

- Tsanangura uchitaridza kuti zviratidzi zvinoubwa sei [4 ½]
- Uchitsigira nezvirevo zvina tsanangura kuti izvo zviratidzi izvi zvinoreva chii kana kuti zvinogona kupa pfungwa dzipi [8]

(ZIMSEC Oct 2000)

Chiverengo

Chinotsanangura zita chichiunza pfungwa yeruvara kana kuverenga.

Madzitsi

Chiverengo chine madzitsi anoti

- mwe (kutaridza chinhu chimwe chete, chibodzi)
- mwe (kutura mhando yechinhu)
- i? (Kubvunza mhando)

Maumbirwo

Chivakashure chechiverengo + dzitsi rechiverengo

Sekuti chi- +-mwe
 chi- +-mwe
 chi-+-i?

Cherechedzo

Zvivakashure zvezviverengo zvonotodzana nezvemazita, kusiya mipanda inotevera.

1a inotora chemupanda 1 sekuti tezvara mumwe 2a, 2b inotora chemupanda 2, sekuti vasekuru vamwe, amai vamwe

21 inotora chemupanda 5, sekuti zigadzi rimwe

Chirevauwandu

Chinotsanangura zita chichijekesa uzhinji kana ushoma hwechinhu.

Madzitsi

Chirevauwandu chine madzitsi anoti

- 1) -Oga/ -ega
- Ose/-ese
- Omene/-emene

Maumbirwo

Chivakashure chechirevauwandu + dzitsi rechirevauwandu

- Zvivakashure zvezvirevauwandu hazvina varamwana, asi zvine wirirano nemunhu kana mupanda zvinenge zvichitaurwa nezvazvo

Munhu/mupanda chivakashure			mu-enzaniso
Munhu wekutanga mumwe	nd-		ndoga
Munhu wekutanga vawanda	t-		tose
Munhu wechipiri mumwe	w-		woga
Munhu wechipiri vawanda	m-		omene
Munhu wechitatu	1	Ø-	
	2	v-	
	3	w-	
	4	y-	
	5	r-	
	6	Ø-	
	7	ch-	
	8	zv-	
	9	y-	
	10	dz-	
	11	rw-	
	12	k-	
	13	tw-	
	14	hw-	
	15	kw-	
	16	p-	
	17	kw-	

18	m-
19	sv-
21	r-

Zvizita zvakatsigiswa

B. Izvi zvinowedzera udzamu pazita rinenge richitaurwa nezvaro, zvitsigiso izvi zvinogona kuve,

i) chindori, chirevamwene kana chidudzirachiito, uye chitaridzamuridzi

Chindori: Aya mazwi anokwanisa kusevenzeswa muchirevo, asi pasina chiito chinenge chashandiswa

Semuenzaniso

Iri idemo rangu.

Maumbirwo

Zvitsigiso zvechindori + chizita

Pane zvitsigiso zvechindori zvinoti

Ndi-, nda-, H, Nde-, Ndo-, ha, nai-, uye Ho-

Chitsigiso/ ndi-/ zvinobatana

a) nemazita omumuanda 1, 2a, 2b

Somuenzaniso

ndiTafadzwa (1a)

Ndiamai (2b)

Ndivamwene (2a)

/Ndi-/ anotsigisa zvisazitasingwi, semuenzaniso

Ndini [ndi- + ini]

Ndivo [ndi- + ivo]

Chitsigiso chechindori/ nda-/

/nda-/ anotsigisa mazita mumipanda

2a ne2b semuenzaniso

Ndavamwene (2a)

Ndaambuya (2b)

Kazhinji kacho/nda-/ kana achitsigisa

Mazita emumupanda 2a ne2b, anenge achitoredzera mitauro yeChiShona seZezuru kana Karanga.

/nda-/ anotsigisazve zvimwe zvidudziramazita

Apa /ndi-/ anogona kuonekwa sa nda -nde- kana ndo- semuenzaniso. Inhoredzeredzera dzechitsigiso ndi-

Nda- + chiratidzi

Nde- +- ava ndaava

Nde-+-apa ndeapa

Nde- + chinan'anuri

Nde- +-kuno ndekuno

Nde-+ twuye ndetwuye.

Nde-+ cheverengo

Nde-+ mamwe ndamamwe

Nde- + -ose ndeose

Nda- + chirevamwene

Nda- +- vapano ndavapano

Nda-+- vechikoro ndevechikoro

Nda- + donzvo redudziramuiti

Nde- +- vanoramba ndevanoramba

Nde- +- zvakaora ndezvakaora

/ha-/

Chitsigiso/ha-/ chinotsigisa mazita anotevera

Ha- + chiratidzi

He- + idzo = hedzo

Ha- + avo = havo

/ha-/ + chinan'anuri

ha - + -ano = haano

ha - + -uno = houno

Chitsigiso chechindori /i-/

Chinotsigisa mazita uye zvipauro zvomumipanda 5, 9 ne10.

Sekuti:

Ibanga (5)

Igomba (5)

Imombe (10)

Inhema (9)

Zvindori zvinogonawo kutsigiswa kubudikidza nekukwidza izwi seizvi

Musikana

Kadiki

Izwi rinongokwidzwa chete mumipanda yese kunze kwemazita emumpanda

1a, 2a, 2b, 5, 9, ne10

CHITSAUKO 7
DUDZIRAMUTAURO

ZVIITO

Maumbirwo

Chivakashure + dzitsi
Ku- +-dzidza

Zviito mazwi anoratidza zvingaitwa nemunhu.
Dzitsi rechiito rinogona kupatsanurwa sezvinotevera.

Dzitsi = mudzi + varamwana/nzvovera yokupedzisira
Dzidza = -dzidz- + -a

Mudzi ibazi rechiito risingashanduke semuenzaniso

Dzitsi mudzi

Famba -famb-

Yamwa-yamw-

Kunaka-nak-

Midzi yezviito

a) **Midzi ine vara rimwe chete**

-b- muenzaniso kuba

-p- muenzaniso kupa

-d- muenzaniso kuda

iii) **Chidudzirachiito**

Maumbirwo

Chiwedzerwa chedudzirachiito + chizita.

Sekuti, sa- +- baba

ne +-shamhu

Cherechedzo: Izvi zvichanyanyotaririswa pachitsauko 20 pachikamu chevidudzirazviito

iv) **Chitaridzamuridzi**

Maumbirwo

Chiwedzerwa chetaridzamuridzi + chizita

sekuti sa- +-musha

Pane mhando nhatu dzezviwedzerwa, dzinoti,

sa- sekuti sa-homwe

nya- sekuti nya-kuba

-zvina- sekuti mu-zvina-bhucha

b) Mudzi ine mavara akawanda

kufambwa	-famb-
kunwa	-nw-
kugara	-gar-

- c) Midzi ine madzitsi akabva mune mamwe mazwi omutauro weChiShona.

Dzitsi	kwarakabva
-svetuk-	nyaudzosingwi
-pfupik-	chipauro

- d) Mudzi wakapetwa kaviri kuti ubudise mudzi mumweChete.

-rov- rov-
-sek- sek-
-popot- popot-
-famb- famb-

- e) Midzi yakabva kune mimwe mitauro

-vhot-
-chip-
-peret-
-dhiraivh-

- f) Midzi yakarebeswa
semuenzanso famb-is-
dy-iw-

Rebeso yezviito/Zvivanduriro zvezviito

Midzi yezviito inogona kurebeswa kuti ireve zvimwewo zvakasiyana nezvayange ichireva

- a) Rebeso yesakiso/ yekonzero -is-
-es-
-y-

Chiito	Rebeso	Chiito charebeswa
Kusaka	-se-	ku-sak-esi-a
Kurara	-is-	ku-rar-is-a

Parebeso iyi umwe munhu ndiye anenge achikonzera kuitika kwechimwe chinhu sokuti Rudo ararisa mwana zvinoreva kuti rudo ndiye aita kuti mwana avate.

- b) **Rebeso yezvakaitika**

Chiito	Rebeso	Chiito charebeswa
Kubata	-w-	ku-bat- wa
Kudya	-iw-	ku-dy-iw-a
Kufeya	-ew-	ku-fey-ew-a

c) **Rebeso menherevedzo**

-irir-
-erer-

Chiito	Rebeso	Chiito charebeswa
Imba	-irir-	imb-irir-a
Rova	-erer-	rov-erer-a

d) **Rebeso yenyanyiso** -is- , -es-

Chek- es-a -es-
Rim- is-a
Ger-es-a

e) **Rebeso yedzokororo** -urur-, -oror-

Chiito Rebeso
Famb- urur- a
Dzok- oror- a

f) **Rebeso yekuitira umwe munhu chimwe chinhu** -ir-

Chiito rebeso
Ku-famb-ir-a
Ku-teng-er-a
ku-nyor-er-a
ku-imb-ir-a

g) **Rebeso yekuitika**

-ik
-ek
Ku- nw- ik -a
Ku- dy- ik -a
Ku- rov- ek -a
Ku- nyor- ek- -a

h) **Rebeso yekupikisa zvaitwa/ yenhendeshure/yepfumvunuro**

-onur-
-enur-
-onor-
-unur-
-kiy- inur- a
pet - enur-a
roy - onor-a
sung - unur-a

i) **Rebeso yekuitirana zvakafanana**

-an-/nan-
 bat-an-a
 rov-an-a
 tuk-an-a
 nzw- anan-a

j) **Rebeso yegarodano/ yemaririro**

-arar-, -ar-
 am- arar-a
 sham-arar-a
 chacham-ar-a

k) **rebeso yokuita pamwe/ yebatano**

-an-
 ung-an-a
 gany-an-a
 pet-an-a

l) **Rebeso yetambanhuko**

-ik-, -ek-
 -radz-ik-a
 -tend-ek-a

Mibvunzo

Uchishandisa mazwi ezviito zvinotevera, nyora zvirevo zvine zvivanduriro zvawapiwa.

Taura	chenyanyiso		
Famba	chedzokororo		
Cheka	chemherevedzo	+	chekuitwa
		+	
Komba	chegarodano/ mamiriro	+	chekonzero
		+	
Baya	chegoneko	+	chekuitirana
Pfeka	Chepfumvunuro	+	chegoneko
Unga	chebatano	+	chekuitira
	+chekonzero	+	chekuitwa

Sezvataona pamubvunzo wapiwa, zviito zvinogona kuvandurirwa kakawanda seizvi.

(yekuitira + yekuitirana)

Kutaurirana

Kurovesana (yekonzero + yekuitirana)

Kumononoreka (yenhendeshure + yekuitika)

Kukurukuriranwa (yokuitira + yokuitirana + yokuitwa)

Mimwe mienzansio

Bay- is-an-a Chekonzero+ chekuitirana

Bay-ir-an-a Chekuitira + chekuitirana

Bay- is- ir-a Chekonzero + chekuitira

Bay- ik-an-a Chegoneko + chekuitirana

Bay- is-w-a Chekonzero + chekuitwa

Mubvunzo

- a) Nyora mazita mashanu ezvivanduriro zvezviito zvaunoziva (2 ½)
- b) Nyora zviito zvishanu zvine chimwe nechimwe chezvivanduriro zwawanyora pa(a) ugotaridza zvinotevera.
 - (i) Mudzi wechiito
 - (ii) Chivanduriro chacho
 - (iii) Zita rechivanduriro

[10]

Madonzvo ezviito

Chiito chinogona kureva zvakasiyana zvichienderana nekushandiswa kwachinenge chaitwa. Zvinhu zvakasiyana zvinorehwa nechiiito zvichibva pamashandisirwo azvaitwa ndizvo zvinonzi madonzvo.

- a) **(Donzvo rekutuma)**
Iri rinoshandiswa pakutuma kana kurayira munhu wausingaremekedze sekuti.
Gara pasi
Rova imbwa
- b) **Donzvo rokura/ rokutuma**
rinoshandiswazve kurayira vanhu vakawanda kana mumwe aroremekedzwa
Vara-i- rinenge richiiswa seizvi
Garai pasi
Dzingai imbwa

- c) **Donzvo rekuita**
Iri rinenge riri muchiito
Sekuti:
Kufamba
Kuenda
Kugeza
- d) **Donzvo rekuitirwa**
Radyiwa
Chamedzwa
- e) **Donzvo rezvanga zvichiitika panguva iyoyo**
Tichisakura
Vachitaura
Achinyora
- f) **Donzvo rekuudza/ rekuzivisa**
Vakatamba
Vatema
Munonetsa
- g) **Donzvo rekukurudzira**
Ngatibatanei
Ngavaende
Ngadzifudzwe
- g) **Donzvo rechishuwo**
Kuti tibudirire
Ndinyore
Vaende
- h) **Donzvo redudzirazita**
Vandakavenga
Chandinofarira
- i) **Donzvo rezvingangoitike /rezvinogoneka**
Ndingaridye
tingangoende

Zvidudzirachiito

Aya mazwi anotsanangura zviito achiburitsa pfungwa dzakasiyanasiyana.

- a) **Zvidudziraziito zvinoratidza nguva sekuti:**

- Akauya pakati pousiku
Muhondo
Nezuro
Muchando
- b) **Zvinoratidza nzvimbo yakaitikira chinhu.**
Sekuti:
Munhandare
Musango
kwaMurehwa
- c) **Zvinoratidza maitikiro echinhu**
Sekuti
Zvinyoronyoro
Sebenzi
- d) **Chinoratidza muiiti wechinhu**
Sekuti
Nomukuru wechikoro
Nababa
Neimwe
- e) **Chinoratidza chinhu chakashandiswa**
Sekuti:
Netsvimbo
Arohwa neshamhu nepenzura
- f) **Chinoratidza kubatanidzwa kwezvinhu/chinoratidza kuva pamwe/mushandira pamwe zviviri**
Sekuti:
Nababa
Navana
- g) **Chinoratidza kufanana/fanano**
Sekuti:
Sababa
Sebhiza
Segondo
- h) **Chinoratidza udzamu**
Sekuti:
Akarohwa zvakanyanya
Vakauya katatu

Basa rana-

Na- anoshanda kuratidza muiti (sekuti arohwa nababa)

Anoshanda kuratidza kubatanidzwa kwezvinhu sekuti anogara nasekuru.

Anoshanda kuratidza chombo chashandiswa. Sekuti:

Anyora nepenura

Atsikwa nebhazi

Afamba nomumunda

Abvuma nokuti anomuda

Mibvunzo

Zviito zvine mitsara pasi zviri mudonzvo ripi?

- 1a(i) Vakaenda mhiri kwamakungwa
- (ii) Kunyora kwako hakufadzi
- (iii) Ndingafare sei ini ndichigarotukwa
- (iv) Tanga tichifara nguva dzese.
- (v) Kuti tidye zvakanaka, tinofanira kurima.
- (vi) Ngatiimbei nevamwe muchechi
- (vii) Akarohwa ndokuchema zvikuru
- (viii) Vasikana vakaurayiwa ndevekuHarare
- (ix) Idya sadza ndisati ndakurova (9)

- (b) Putsa izwi rokuti/mutsa/ ugoratidza nokudoma zvivakiso zvakariumba) (3 ½)

2) Nyora zvirevo zvitathanu uchishandisa zvidudzirazviito zvinotevera.

- i) Chemuiti
- ii) Chebatano
- iii) Chenguva
- iv) Chechombo chakashandiswa
- v) Chefanano
- vi) Cheudzamu

Zvitaridzanguva

Aya mavara anotaridza nguva muzviito.

Pane mhando nhatu

- (i) Chitaridzanguva chenguva yazvino
-no- sekuti, Ndinofara

- ii) Zvitaridzanguva zvenguva yakare
-a- chezvaitika nguva ichangopfuura sekuti, Ndamuona
-ka- chezvakitika nguva yakapfuura kare sekuti, Ndakadzitengesa
-i- chezvaitika nguva yakapfuura kare sekuti, Ndaimbhofara
- iii) Zvitaridzanguva zvenguva ichauya
-O- chevotoda uitika panguva iri pedyo sokuti, Ndouyako.
-cha- chevichaitika munguva iri mberi sekuti, Tichauya

Zviranduri

Aya mavara anobudisa pfungwa yokuramba kana kupikisa muzviito. Kune mhando shanu dzinoti.

- | | | |
|------|-----------------|--|
| i) | Ha- sokuti | <u>H</u> andidye
<u>H</u> avamufariri |
| ii) | -si-/zi- sokuti | Handi <u>s</u> iri kudya
Havaz <u>i</u> kuda |
| iii) | -sa-/za- sokuti | mu <u>s</u> anyore
ku <u>s</u> anyara
handi <u>z</u> aguta |
| iv) | -Singa- sekuti | Va <u>s</u> ingadyare
Ndi <u>s</u> ingaendi |
| v) | -ba sekuti | Handidib <u>a</u>
Ndinodyab <u>a</u> |

Zvimwe zvinogona kuwanikwa mubvunzo**A. Mazwi anoreva zviviri kana kupfuura**

Aya mazwi okuti kana akanyorwa, kana kuti ukaaverenga akazvimiririra pasina paashandiswa, unokonewa kuziva kuti ari kureva zvipi zvacho.

Muenzaniso

1. Kubira -(i) Kutorera mumwe chinhu chake asina kukupa mvumo.

 -(ii) kuyambuka kubva kurimwe divi uchienda kune rimwe.

Muzvirevo

- (i) Vakomana vakabira muzvinapurazi mombe dzake vakasungwa nemapurisa
 - (ii) Vakasungwa vatobira mhiri kwerwizi Tugwi.
2. Mwana uyu ane musoro
 - (i) Kureva kuti ari kurwadziwa nomusoro.
 - (ii) Kureva kuti munhu anofunga zvinovaka.

B Mazita ane zvaanoreva (Mazitadunhurirwa)

Aya mazita ane zvaanotaura maererano noupenyu hwevaridzi vawo kana kuti hwevakaatumidza. Heino mienzaniso nezvinorehwa nemazita acho.

Murwarazhizha - Munhu ane nungo

Chipavhurire	-	Munhu anopa zvikuru
Dambanevhu	-	Munhu anorima kwazvo
Pedzonevhu	-	Munhu mupfupi
Taurai-	-	Vabereki vainyeiwa
Tafara-	-	Vabereki vanofarira chipo chemwana.

CHITSAUKO 8

KUPETA NYAYA, UYE BVUNZO

Mhetanyaya

Kana munhu asingazivi rurimi rwaamai vake, tinogona kumutora semunhu akarasika. Naizvozvo, zvakakosha kuti ChiShona chidzidziswe kumwana wogawoga, anopfuura nekuchikoro muZimbabwe. Hazvireve izvo kuti tiri kutarisira pasi mimwe mitauro yakaita seNdebele, Venda, Tonga neimwewo. Bhuku rino raedza kutarisa zvipande zvose zvinodzidzwa nevana padanho rechina. Taedza kuongorora zvinonetsa vana pakudzidza ChiShona, uye kutarisa zvingaitwe kuti ChiShona chiendeke. Hazvireve kuti zvatakawana mutsvakurudzo yedu ndizvo zvemandorokwati. Pane zvimwewo zvinogona kunge

zvkapotswa kana kusiyirirwa. Tarisiro yedu ndeyekuti patinenge tasiyawo vamwe vozadzisa chirongo chacho.

Chinyorwa chino chaongorora zvikamu zveChiShona zvinoti rondedzero, zvirungamutauro, nzwisiso, pfupiso, uvaranomwe, uye dudziramutauro. Pachitsauko choga choga tanga tichipa mibvunzo inogona kupindurwa kuti vana vabatsirike. Chinhano chekupedzisira mubhuku rino kupa mibvunzo inogona kupuwa pabvunzo dze 'O' Revuru kumapepa anoti 1 ne 2Pari zvino chionai mamiriro anenge akaita mapepa enyu ebvunzo.

B. RONDEDZERO NENZWISISO

Shona 3159/1

2 Hours

Rayiro kuvanyori vebvunzo

Uchapiwa mapepa okunyorera bvunzo. Nyora zita rako, nhamba yenzvimbo yauri kunyorera nenhamba yako papepa roga roga remhinduro rawashandisa.

Pindura mibvunzo yose

Mibvunzo yose inofanira kupindurwa neCHISHONA chete.

Ukashandisa mapepa anodarika rimwe, asunganidze pamwe chete.

Zvibodzwa zvakaiswa muzvikomberedzo pamagumo pomubvunzo woga woga kana pamagumo pechidimbu chemubvunzo.

Chikamu 1: rondedzero

Zvichakubatsira kuti upedze awa imwe chete pachikamu chino.

1. Sarudza musoro mumwe chete kubva pane inotevera. Zvino chinyora muChiShona chakanaka rondedzero kana hurukuro kana tsamba ina mapeji anokwana matatu chete.
 - (a) Dzidzo yemuZimbabwe yawira pasi.
 - (b) Nyora rondedzero uchitsanangura zvingaitwe kuderedza kupararira kweutachiona hweHIV.
 - (c) Nyora nyaya inoburitsa pachena pfungwa yokuti kusasana kunoparira.
 - (d) Nyora hurukuro pakati pevana vaviri, umwe ari kuti zvakanaka kuti vakadzidzira mabasa vaende kunoshandira kunze kwenyika kune mari yakawanda, umwe ari kupokana nazvo.

- (e) Nyora tsamba kuGurukota rinoona nezvekusimudzirwa kweupfumi munyika, uchipa mazano angaite kuti upfumi hweZimbabwe kusimukire, uye zvinoita kuti vanhu vazogarawo zvakanaka [50]

Chikamu 2: Zvirungamutauro

- 2) Sarudza tsumo shanu chete pane dzinotevera. Zvino chitsanangura zvadzinoreva.
- (a) Kure kwegava ndokusina mutsubvu
 - (b) Ndambakuudzwa akaonekwa nembonje pahuma.
 - (c) Chakanaka chakanaka mukaka haurungwi munyu
 - (d) Zingizi gonyera pamwe maruva enyika haaperi.
 - (e) Uswa hwenyati ndohuri mudumbu, huri pamuromo inofa nahwo.
 - (f) Kukwira gomo hupoterera
 - (g) Chitandiro ndechina amai mugoti unopiwa anyerere[10].
- 3)(a) Shandisa nyaudzosingwi dzinotevera muzvirevo
- (i) Kwetsu
 - (ii) Kwindi
 - (iii) Mome
 - (iv) Gada
 - (v) Kanha [5]
- (b) Umba fananidzo uchishandisa mazwi anotevera:
- (i) Shumba
 - (ii) Bere
 - (iii) Dombo
 - (iv) Zuva
 - (v) Mhiripiri [5]

Chikamu 3: Nzwisiso nepfupiso

- 4) Nyatsoverenga ndima inotevera ugopindura mibvunzo inotevera

Uchanyara wakatarisa pai?

Dzinde rako rava papi baba vevana?
 Ndaneta kuritsvara mazuva ano ose,
 Handisi kuriwana samazuva aye,
 Midzi yose yataivimba nayo yauna,
 Midzi yaitiyamwisa muupenyu,
 Nguva taivhunura murudo rwedu,

Usati watama pamusha pano,
 Uchindisiya navana vedu vaviri,
 Vana vasisaziva chiso chako,
 Nokuti wavhumbamirwa nepfambi ikoko,
 KuChinhoyi kwawava kubika mapoto.

Ndava kunge shirikadzi iwe uripo,
 Pandinoshanda mumaricho muminda yavamwe,
 Mandinenge ndakamonera mamvemve enhamo,
 Ndichinamatidza tumari kuti vana vagorarama,
 Ndichipfuta neshanje pandinoyeuka zvauri kuita,
 Kugukuchirwa muhapwa nepfambi here baba vevana?
 Wakanganwa nhai mhiko dzedu dzokuroorana dziye?
 Zvino pfambi yagura utare hwomuchato wedu,
 Zvataisuwira wani kuti taizogara senyama imwe,
 Usati waenda kudhorobha somuseve warasika,
 Uchiri pakati pedzungu reurombo,
 Uchatenda kuti vamatenga vakuwanira basa,
 Mhuru yedu yaizoyambuka mugwenga rokushaya,
 Yopinda mumafuro ane kudya kusingaperi.

Kure kwemeso nzeve dzinonzwa,
 Kana zvazvo ndichipungaira ndiri kure kudai,
 Kusasana kwauri kuita ndakakunzwa,
 Wodya nyika norutivi uri pachena,
 Wopfekedza vana vomutorwa nhumbi dzinodhura,
 Vako vachipinda muchikoro vachiremerwa nezvigamba,
 Wava kudzidzisa vana vepfambi inokusuka mari,
 Vako voshaya pokubata mudambudziko rokushaya chokubata,
 Unopfekedza mukadzi wamapoto marokwe amadhora,
 Ini mudzimai womuchato ndichibatanidza tumicheka,
 Saka ndakakumhangarira kudare remitemo,
 Dare ratsunga zvokukudzorera mugwara rorudo rwedu,
 Kana rokuranga neshamhu yemitemo yenyika,
 Kuti ugorumuka kupfambi yako iyoyo.
 Asi wondiudza kuti uchanyara wakatarisa pai,
 Musi wandichatarisana newe baba vevana?

(Kubva muna, nhaka yenhetembo)

- (a) Nyaya huru iri kubudiswa nanyanduri mudetembo iri ndeyei? [2]
- (b) Doma mhiko imwe chete iri mundima yakapana vaviri ava vachiroorana. [1]

- (c) Tsanangura zvinoreva mazwi nendevo dzinotevera sekushandiswa kwazvakaitwa mundima
- (i) Kubika mapoto [2]
 (ii) Maricho [2]
 (iii) Mhiko [2]
 (iv) Kure kwemeso nzeve dzinonzwa [2]
 (v) Wodya nyika rutivi [2]
 (vi) Utare [2]
- (d) Murume uyu ari mudetembo akanga ogara kupi? [1]
- (e) Doma zvinhu zvina zviri mudetembo iri zvaiita kuti mudzimai uyu anyanye kurwadziwa neupenyu hwemurume wake nepfambi iyi. [4]
- (f) Nyora pfupiso yedetembo iri nemazwi asingapfuuri makumi mashanu [10]

C. MUTAURO NEUVARANOMWE

Shona 3159/2

2 hours

Rayiro kuvanyori vebvunzo

Uchapiwa mapepa ekunyorera bvunzo dzako. Nyora zita rako, nhamba yenzvimbo yauri kunyorera nenhamba yako papepa roga roga. Pindura mibvunzo mishanu chete. Ukashandisa mapepa anodarika rimwe, asunganidze pamwe chete.

Chikamu 1: Mutauro

Pindura mibvunzo miviri chete muchikamu chino.

1) Nyora zvakashure nemadzitsi emazita anotevera:

rufu	hove	mombe	mutare
chanza	mberi	muzvarwa	pagoronga
kumba	nyadenga	zanga	ibwe

[12 ½]

2) Nyatsoverenga mazwi ari pazasi ugopindura mibvunzo inotevera.

pfumbu	shanu	chirefu
nhete	chikuru	
gobvu	vatsvuku	

- (a) Pachipauro chega chega chiri pamusoro, nyora zita rinofambirana nacho [3 ½]
- (b) Ipa siyano nhatu dzaunoona dziri pakati pezvipauro nemazita [9]

- 3) Ongorora mazwi aya wozopindura mibvunzo inotevera.
- | | | | |
|---------|------|----------|--------|
| Mwana | ichi | chigaro | change |
| Chibage | pano | karwizi | maidei |
| Imi | bata | vanokara | ambuya |
- (a) Ita kuti mazwi aya ose ave zvindori
- (b) Ita kuti mazwi aya ose ave mazita anotaridza nzvimbo
- 4) Nyora zvirevo zvisere uchishandisa dzitsi rechiito /-baya/ mumadonzvo ezviito anotevera.
- (a) rekutuma
- (b) rekuudza
- (c) rekuita
- (d) zvinogoneka
- (e) zvangazvichiitika
- (f) zvechishuwo
- (g) rekurudziro
- (h) rezvinotevera [12 ½]

CHAPTER 9

UVARANOMWE

MINISTA MUNHUWO

ONGORORO

ZVINANGWA

- 1) Kujekesa kupindirana kwemusoro webhuku nezvinoitika munyaya.
- 2) Kutsoropodza hunhu nezvinoitwa nevatambi.
- 3) Kunyurura zvidzidzo zviri murungano.

- 4) Kutsanangura makakatanwa ari mubhuku uye kuti anozoenzaniswa sei.

NHANGANYAYA

Chokwadi munhu munhu. Ungave nechinzvimbo chipi, basa rinotyisa sei, iwe mutsvuku, mutema, munhukadzi kana munhurume, maitiro evanhu akangofanana. Nyaya iri mubhuku iri inoburitsa minista vaiita mabasa aisatarisirwa kuitwa nemunhu ane chinzvimbo chavo, asi nekuda kwekuti munhu, vakangoitawo mhosho dzinoitwa nani nani zvakewo.

CHITSAUKO 1

David Mwaita, Minista we*Community Welfare* ainge achibva kunoona bhora raive kuRufaro aine mhuri yake. Paive nemudzimai wake Mirriam, vana vake Sarudzai, Sekai naFabian. Vaityairwa naTongai uyo aive mutyairi waMinista Mwaita. Vanoitirana nharo dzebhora kusvika kumba. Vachangopinda mumba mapurisa aichengetedza pamba pavo akauya achiti pane mudzimai akanga asiya mwana mucheche pagedhi achiti ndipo paiva nababa vemwana uyu. Mudzimai uyu akanda mwana akabva atiza ndokunopinda mumotokari ndokutiza. Mumwe wemapurisa maviri aya akaedza kutandanisa musikana uyu asi akatadza kumubata. Vagara chinguva mupurisa anouya netsamba yanga yasiwa muchari chaive chakaputira mwana achiti yaive yavo. David anopinda muchimbuzi ndokutanga kuverenga tsamba iya achikurumidza. Minista vanoona kuti mhosva yakavananga. Pakarepo Mirriam anogogodza achimuti auye azodya. Nokuvhunduka David anotsenga tsenga tsamba iyo oikanda muchimbudzi ndokuieredza nemvura. Paanobudamo David akange atove nemanyoka uye aidikitira zvinotyisa.

CHITSAUKO 2

Chenai aive mwanasikana aiyemurwa navakomana vazhinji parunako netsika dzake. Akatadza kuenderera mberi nedzidzo sezvo baba vake vange vashaika nokudaro havana kunge vasiya mari mubhanga. Akakura achichengetwa naamai vake pamwechete nevamwe vana vaviri vemumhuri yake. Chenai apedza puraimari akabva angogara pamba. Akazofunga kuenda kuKwekwe kunotsvika basa uko kwaishanda muzukuru wamai vake ainzi Takarasha. Amai vake vakamboda kumurambidza asi vakazongomubvumira kuti aende.

Chenai akazowanirwa basa makare maOK muKwekwe vave kuora moyo. Achishandamo akawirirana nemumwe mukomana aishandawo maOK ainzi Moses. Rimwe zuva vaviri vakaronga kundodya kudya kwamasikati vari vaviri. Zuva iri Moses akataurira Chenai kuti aimuda.

CHITSAUKO 3

Mapurisa aichengeta pamba paMinista akanzi aendese mwana kuchipatara. Mapurisa aya vakambotenwa nemusoro vachishaya kuti mwana ndewani. Vazeya nyaya iyi vakatanga kufungira Minista sezvo vainzi vane misikanzwa. Mapurisa akafonera vamwe vavo ku*Harare Central Police Station* kuti vauye kuzitora mwana uye akanga akandwa pamba paMinista. Mapurisa akauya kunyaya iyi ndiRanganai naMhosvainesu vakanzi vavhure docket renzaya iyi kuti musikana wekuraswa mwana atsvagwe agobatwa.

MIBVUNZO

- a) Tinodzidza chii kubva muzvitsauko zvitatu zvataverenga
- b) Ndeapi makakatanwa anobuda kubva muchikamu chebhuku chatabva mukuverenga.

CHITSAUKO 4

David Mwaita akaberekerwa pa*St Francis Mission* kwaRusape pamishoni yaidzidzisa baba vake. Ari pachikoro David aive nemisikanzwa. Rimwe zuva anonzi akatadzisa vasikana kuita basa ravakanga vapiwa rokushanda mubindu achingoita nyaya navo. Mudzidzisi akanga avapa basa iri haana kufara nazvo. Akanotaurira baba vake zvakanga zvaitwa nemwana wavo. David anga atambura nekuroverwa misikanzwa yake. Baba vake vakapopota ndokumuyambira kuti asazodzokorore mabasa akaipa aya. Kubva musi uyu akave mwana anoteerera.

Pakauya maresults egiredhi yechinomwe David akanga akapasa nokudaro akaendeswa kunodzidza kuMadamombe Secondary school. Akashanda nesimba. Rimwe zuva akavingwa nemusikana waaiita naye basa rechikoro ravakange vapiwa. Musikana uyu ainzi Cecilia. Akamunyengetedza kuti apote achimudzidzisa *Maths* David ndokubvuma. Musikana uyu aitoda David asi akazvibata. Vapedza kunyora bvunzo dzefomu 4 David akanzwa kuti Cecilia akanga anyora bvunzo aine pamuviri izvo zvakarovesa hana yaDavid.

David akabuda akapasa ndokuenderera mberi nechikoro. Rimwe zuva achiita fomu 5 vari pazororo pamba pavo pakasvika masoja aitsvaga magandanga sezvo yaive nguva yehondo. Vakashungurudza baba vaDavid ndokuvarova. Mabatirwo akaitwa baba vake akamurwadza ndokufunga zvokuenda kuMozambique akanzi aende kuRomania asi zvakazosandurwa ndokubva aendeswa kuBritain uko akanoenderera mberi nedzidzo. Akadzoka kuZimbabwe hondo yaperera. David aiverengwa semunhu akanga arwa hondo. Adzoka akanga achiita basa rokudzidzisa. Pachikoro chaakatanga kudzidzisa akaitisa mwana wechikoro pamuviri. Mwana uyu akazoonekwa kuti ane pamuviri abva pachikoro.

David akaripiswa semunhu akambopfuurawo nepo. Abva paMasere apa akanodzidzisa kuHauna. Gore rechipiri akabatwa aine mukadzi womumwe mudzidzisi wepachikoro apa. Akanyadziiswa naticha ava. Ticha ava vakanodaizwa hedhimasita kuti vazoonawo shura iri. Mhombwe mbiri idzi dzakarohwa. David akaripiswa churu nemazana mana emadhora. Akabva aenda kunodzidzisa mudhorobha reMutare, pachikoro chainzi Muonde. Ari pachikoro ichi akatanga kuita zvematongerwo enyika. Vanhu vakamufarira ndokusarudzwa kuita MP weNyanga. Akabva aroora Mirriam kuti ave nechiremerera sezvo akanga ava MP.

MIBVUNZO

- a) Tsanangura tsika dzaDavid dzinobuda muchitsauko chino.
- b) Tsanangura zvinoitwa nevamwe vatambi muchitsauko 4.

CHITSAUKO 5

Moses na Chenai vakazodanana vachishanda pamwe chete kudaro. Moses akanga ava kuda zvekutoroora Chenai. Chenai aiti vaifanira kutanga vadzidzana uye kushanyira hama dzavo dzivazive. Vari mukati mekukurukura vakaronga zvekuti vaende *kurally* yaizova kuKwekwe. Chenai akanga asingade zvekuenda *kumarally*. Vakakakavadzana kwenguva refu kusvika vabvumirana kuti havachaenda *kurally* asi kuti vaizonotandara zvavo paZororo *Hotel*.

CHITSAUKO 6

Mapurisa akabva kuHarare Central vakaendesa mwana kuchipatara cheParirenyatwa. Vekuchipatara vakazoendesa mwana kuChinyaradzo. Mapurisa vakabvunza kuti voita sei nenyaya iyi Minista ndokuti vaite semaitiro avaingoita basa ravo mazuva ose. Nyaya iyi yakapiwa Detective Ranganai kuti vaiongorore. Vakatangane nekuisa nyaya iyi mupepanhau kuti veruzhinji vavabatsire kuwana mukadzi anga arasa mwana. Nyaya iyi yakadadzirwa zvakare mumaredhiyo uye maT.V. Nyakutsvakwa paakanzwa nyaya iyi akanozvipira ega kumapurisa.

Musikana uyu akabvunzurudzwa ndokuti akanga apiwa pamuviri nemukomana wake ainzi chimusoro uyo akaramba kumuroora. Paakarambwa anoti akaona zviri nani kuti aendese mwana kumba kwaMinista Mwaita sezvo akanzwa kuti vaitambira zvichemo zvevanhu. Nyaya yakanzi yaizotongerwa kuKwekwe. Mapurisa ose akambopinda munyaya iyi akanzi aifanira kuvepowo kuti ape umbowo. Pakutongwa kwenyaya Chenai akataura kuti zvimwe zvaakanga audza mapurisa zvaive zvekunyepa asi chokwadi chose chaive mutsamba yaakasiira Minista. Nyaya yakambomiswa kuitira kuti Minista vauze tsamba yairehwa.

CHITSAUKO 7

Chenai naMoses Havana kuzoenda *kurally* asi kuti vakaenda kuZororo *Hotel* uko vaida kunodekara zvavo. Vakagara panze vakavingwa nevakomana vatatu vaiti vatumwa kuzotora Chenai. Vakomana ava vaiti vatumwa naShefu wavo. Moses akada kuramba asi akatyisidzirwa. Nokusaziva zvaive mberi, Chenai akati regai ndinonzwa zvaidiwa pada yaiva hama yake. Akaperekedzwa nemumwe wevakomana vaya. Vatatu vakasara vachiita nyaya panze.

MIBVUNZO

- a) Doma nekutsanangura zvatingati hazvitendeseke zvakaitika muzvitsauko zvinoti 5, 6 na 7.
- b) Tsanangura napapfupi zviri kuitika muzvitsauko 5, 6 ne7.

CHITSAUKO 8

Mwaita akatanga kuita manyoka akamunetsa chose. Mirriam akaedza kumunyengetedza kuti adye asi akaramba achiti zvaitozomuwedzera kurwara. David akatanga kuzvidya moyo nenyaya yaakanga achipomerwa. Akafunga kunyadziwa kwaizoitwa kana chaiva chokwadi kuti ndiye akanga ari baba vemwana akakandwa pamba pake. Akatanga kurangarira nguva dzimwe dzaakambonyadziwa. Akafunga nyaya yekurohwa kwaakaitwa kumaflats ekuna 8th avenue apo akanga achida kuona musikana wake ainzi Martha. Akanga aenda ega ndokuti Tongai ambofara zvake. Ari mumba maMartha makabva mapinda vakomana vaviri vaiti apindira musikana wavo. Martha akamboedza kuti ndiMinista asi zvakashaya basa. David akarohwa kusvika afenda ndokuzomukira kuchipatara. Mutokari yake yakabva yaponjeswa mavhiri. Akazoita zvekutsanangururwa mauyiyo aakaita kuchipatara paakamuka. Akarangarira zvakanga zvaitika ari kuHauna. Akawana pamba pake pagere vamwe baba vakabata demo achibva kubasa. Baba ava vakada kumutema asi akapona nekunopotera kumba kwaticha Nyamhuka. Ari pakati pendangariro akavhundutswa naMirriam uyo akanga omubvunza kuti aive achiri kurwara here. Mirriam akamubvunzisa kuti sei mukadzi uyu akanga asiya mwana pamba pake asi iye akangoti kuda akanga ati amusiye pamba paMinista vanoona nezvenyaya dzakadai.

Mudzimai akashushikana neurwere uhwu ndokuda kudaidza dhokotera. Mwaita akaramba ongorwara zvichinge zvaiwedzera nenyaya yemwana iyi. David anoti *President* vakatombomubvunza pamusoro penyaya iyi akangonzvenga nzvenga. David akaedza kutaura nemapurisa kuti varege kutsvaka nezvemusikana uyu asi zvakanga zvisisaite sezvo nyaya yakanga yatosvika kure. Chero *Attorney General* vakaramba kuvhara vhara nyaya iyi. Minista vaidha kushandisa chinzvimbho chavo pasipo. Nyaya yakapinda mudare rwetatu. Minista pavakaona musikana wekukanda mwana pamba pavo vakashamiswa nazvo. Akanga asingayeuke achidanana naye nokudaro akatofunga kuti haasi iye ainedzwa. Musikana akasimba nokuti akanga asiya tsamba pamba paMinista we*Community Welfare*.

CHITSAUKO 9

Mazuva ekutongwa kwenyaya ave kusvika David akanoona gweta rake Chiutsi. Akambenge anyepera Chiutsi, asi musi uyu akanotaura chokwadi sezvo tsamba yakanga yodiwa - Panyaya yetsamba Chiutsi akati David aifanira kubvuma kuti tsamba akaiona asi akaitsemura sezvo yaingotaura kuti mwana asiwa pamba paminista we Community Welfare , kuti aone zvekuita. Chiutsi akamusimbisa achiti chero musikana uyu akauya negweta haaizobudirira pana Chiutsi. Sezvo Tongai aiziva zvole zvaitwa naminista akamuti amutsanangurire zvese zvaanoziva zvaakaita zvaangadaro akanganwa. David akatsindidza Tongai kuti azambofumure chero chii zvacho chaaiziva pamusoro pake.

CHITSAUKO 10

Mwaita anonetseka nenyaya yekuti aifanira kupa umboo mukoti. Nyaya yaakanga achipomerwa ndeimwe yenyaya dzaaiwanzotsoropodza pamisangano yake. Aitsoropodza vanasikana vaidanana nevakomana vaisashanda vaingovaitisa vana vovaramba vozoguma varasa vana. Aitaura pamisangano iyi achiraira vanasikana kuti vazvibate kuti vasapindane nenjodzi idzi. Anoti pfambi dzawanda zvakonzero kupararira kweAIDS.

Achitsoropodza izvi, iye aivewo neruchira nevakadzi zvakananyanya. Kwaaienda kwose aitoita choupombwe. David airamba kuenda nemudzimai wake kukoti kuKwekwe achitya kunonyara nemabasa ake. Zvakatoshamisa Mirriam kuti murume wake airambirei kuti vaende vole. Aitoshamazve nekuonda kwainge kwoita murume wake. David anohwanda nerokuti aionzwa nekuwanda kwebasa rake. Minista akatanga kudemba mabasa ake akaipa ayo aaiita akange omunyadzisa. Zvaiita sokuti mudumbu make makanga monyanyisa nekuda kwekuvandirwa nepfungwa.

MIBVUNZO

- a) Nyurura nekutsangangura zvakaitswa naDavid zvaisatarisirwa kuitwa naminista kubva muzvitsauko 8,9 na 10.
- b) Kubva muzvitsauko 8,9 na10 tingati Mirriam anga ari munhu akaita sei? Tsigira mhinduro yako zvizere.

CHITSAUKO 11

David Mwaita, Tongai (Mutyairi) nemudzimai waDavid, Mirriam, vanobuda kuti vaende kuKwekwe kukoti. David anoedzazve kuti Mirriam asare asi zvakaramba. David akazobvuma kuti vaende vole.

Pavakati vachibuda David anobatwa nemanyoka ndokudzokera kumba kuti azvibatsire. Mirriam anotambura nazvo. Vanozobuda voenda kuKwekwe voita zvekumhanya mhanya kuti vabate nguva. Vakasvika muKwekwe ndokuenda nepazororo hotel kuti vamwe svutugadzike. Vari pazororo Mirriam akafadzwa nechivezwa chemudhara akanga akasuwa akabata rushaya. Mirriam anoseka achifananidza David nemudhara uyu. David anotsamwa nazvo. Mirriam anoti anoda kutengerwa chivezwa ichi. David anotenga akagumbuka.

CHITSAUKO 12

Nyaya yaDavid Mwaita inopinda mudare redzimhosva. David aingotyia kuti achasungirirwa netsamba yakanga yaiswa muchari. Chiutsi anomusimbisa nekumudza kuti tsamba iyi yaingoti saminista weCommunity Welfare ngaaone zvekuita nemwana. David akadamba zvose zvinonyadzisa zvaakanga aita muupenyu. Akatanga kurangarira Mwari nevadzimu vake.

David haana kumborangerira achidanana nemusikana waakaona mukoti umu. Musikana uyu akanga asiyana newaakanga amboona mukoti yapfuura. Akatofunga kuti raive gweta remusikana uya. Akazoshama kunzwa musikana uyu otsanangura zvaive zvaitika kubva pekutanga kusvika pazuva iri. Minista vakamudaidza muimba yavo yemuhotera paZororo. Vakamupa chinwiwa chaive nemapiritsi ekukotsirisa ndokubva vamubata chibharo. Paakapepuka akaona kuti akanga abhinywa. Mwana akachema neshungu. Akataurira mukomana wake zvaitika ndokubva vatanga kubatsirana kukoromora nhunzvatunzva iyi. Vakaenda kunomhan'ara kumapurisa asi vakasvika vakatsvinyiwa nemapurisa. Vakanzi kana iri nyaya yakanangana naminista vaifanira kutoinyarara nekuti vaizoguma voripa ivo. Vakagara vachida kuona zvaizoitika. Chenai akazoona kuti akanga abata pamuviri. Akada kupabvisa asi Moses akamuyambira kuti asapabvisa. Mwana akazvarwa ndokubva varonga kunyora tsamba yaizoendeswa kunaminista uye kunosiya mwana kunababa vake. Tsamba dzakanyorwa dziri nhatu dzakasainwa nevanoti Chenai, Moses uye gweta M. Berges. Mukoti majesitiriri akapiwa tsamba idzi akadziona kusara kweyaDavid yaakanga atsemura ndokueredza muchimbudzi. Gweta raminista rakada kumboti Chenai aomeserwe asi zvakashaya basa sezvo pakanga pave neumbowo hunogutsa. Mutongi akati pakanga pava nenyaya nhatu dzinoti:

- a) Kuraswa kwemwana
- b) Kubhinywa kwaChenai.
- c) Kuramba kwamapurisa kutambira nyaya yekubhinywa kwaChenai.

Mutongi akati mhosva yekuraswa kwemwana imbosendekava kuchiongororwa dzimwe mbiri idzi. Vanhu vakabuda mukoti. Vachingoti bude panze minista Mwaita vakabva vafenda. Vanhu ndokuvaunganira vakadikitira, kuzviitira mvura uye tsvina. Vakatorwa ne*ambulance* voendeswa kuHarare. Zvose izvi zvakanetsa Tongai, Mirriam uye kushamisa vanhu vose vakazviona.

CHITSAUKO 13

David akazobengenuka ari muchipatara cheParirenyatwa Mirriam ari padivi pake. Akabvunza kuti akanga auya sei ndokuudzwa. Minister vakaongororwa zvirwere zvakawanda kusanganisira TB, AIDS nezvimwewo. Vemapepanhau vakabva vaburitsa nyaya yekufenda kwaDavid. Zvose izvi zvakanyadzisa. Vanasikana vaDavid vanonzi hapana kana shoko ravakataura pamusoro pezvose izvi. Vaingouya voona baba, Fabian ndiye anonzi akangoti zvimwe baba vachanzwirwa tsitsi semunhu waminista. President vakatouyawo kuzoona David asi panguva yacho haana chaaiziva. Izvi zvakavhundutsa David. Chiutsi akauyawo kuzoona shamwari yake. Nyaya yaizodzokera kukoti zvakare kuti igopedziswa.

Minista akagara muchipatara kwemamwe mazuva mana kubva musu waakabengenuka. Ongororo yakaitwa pautano hwaDavid yakataridza kuti akanga ave nechirwere cheAIDS saka akaendeswa kumba. Minista vakanga votyira kuti zvimwe Mirriam akanga abatawo chirwere. Nyaya yakazotongwa minista Mwaita vakawanikwa vaine mhosva. David Mwaita akazofira muchipatara cheParirenyatwa mushure mekurwara kwenguva refu.

MIBVUNZO

- a) Kubva muzvitsauko 11 na 12 tsanangura mabasa aminista anonyadzisa avakaita.
- b) Sekuona kwako minister vakawana mutongo unoenderana nemhosva dzavo here? Tsigira mhinduro yako nezviri munyaya.

Madingindira ari mubhuku

a) Upfambi

David Mwaita akaita upombwe nevakadzi vazhinji vanosanganisira Martha, mudzimai waticha waaishanda naye nevamwe vakadomwa mubhuku.

b) Mukondombera

Munyori anoburitsa nyaya yechirwere cheAIDS icho chakanga chotambudza Mwaita nekurwara uye chakazomuraya. Izvi zvakanga zvakonzerwa neupfambi.

c) Uori hwevakuru vakuru

Minista David Mwaita vanonzi vaiwana imwe mari nenjari jari izvo zvakaita kuti vave nemabhizinesi avo. Vanoita uori apo pavanoedza kunyengetedza mapurisa *naAttorney General* kuti varege kufeya feya nyaya yaChenai.

d) Rudo

Mudzimai waDavid akamira naye panhamo nepakufara. Aimusimbisa uye kumubatsira paairwara. Aienda naye kumatare edzimhosva achimupa simba. Chero paairwara achiita zvake zveupfambi aingova naye. Vaviri ava vakadanana kusvika murufu maDavid. Apa tinoona rudo rwakakomba kubva kunaMirriam.

e) Mhosva hairovi

David akabatwa nenyaya dzake dzeupfambi pakawanda achiripiswa. Akaripiswa amitisa mwana wechikoro, akaripiswa adanana nekurara nemudzimai waticha waaishanda naye uye akazoororwa paakatwa nemhosva yekubhinya Chenai. Zvose izvi zvinoburitsa dingindira iri.

f) Ushingi

Hunobuda pana Chenai naMoses. Vaviri vakabata pamwechete kuti Mwaita abatwe nemhosva. Havana kuzeza kuti ndiminista. Chero vave kukoti Chenai haana kana kutya. Akaramba akamira pachokwadi.

g) Umhare

Moses naChenai vakashandisa umhare kupfidzisa minista chero zvazvo mapurisa emuKwekwe akambenge atsika-tsika nyaya yavo.

h) Kubatwa kwevanhukadzi chibaro.

Tinoona kuti minista vaibata vanhu zvibharo kakawanda vachishandisa simba ravo. Zinoreva kuti vazhinji vakangochinyirwa pasina kwavaizo mhangara mhosva idzi.

i) Kuenzanisa kwematare edzimhosva.

Kunyanze Mwaita anga ari minista akamiswa pamberi pematatare edzimhosva achitongerwa nyaya yokubhinya Chenai. Paakadanana nekuita chipfambi nemudzimai waticha waaishanda naye akaendeswa kudare ndokuripiswa.

j) Uipi hwehondo

Baba vaDavid vakashungurudzwa nemasojwa nguva yehondo ivo vasina mhosva. David akasiira chikoro panzira oenda Mozambique kunorwira rusununguko.

Musoro Webhuku

Musoro wekuti Minista Munhuwo unoreva kuti kana wave minista unongogona kurarama sevamwewo vanhu vasina zvinzvimbo zvikuru muupenyu. Mararamiro ako anogona kunge akanaka kana kuti akaipa asi zvose izvi hazvinei neuminista.

- a) Pakutanga tinonzwa kuti minista vaibva kubhora nemhuri yavo. Izvi zvinhu zvinongoitwa nevanhuwo zvavo. Minista vaitokudzawo bhora vari mune vamwe vanhuwo zvavo.

- b) Minista vakatenge vachiitisana nharo nemudzimai wavo pamusoro pebhora. Vaitodaidzwa kunzi David nemukadzi wavo kwete kuti minista. Zvose zvinoratidza kuti minista munhuwo sesu.
- c) Minista vaiitawo zvekudanana nevakadzi vakawanda vanoti Martha, Chenai, nevamwewo.
- d) Minista Mwaita vanonzi vaitombodhakwa zvekutadza kuziva zvekuita. Tongai anotsetsenura nyaya dzinonyadzisa dzavakaita vakadhakwa. Semuenzaniso vaida kutamba nemudzimai wemurungu ndokurohwa.
- e) Minista Mwaita vakaendeswa kumatare emhosva nekuti vakanga vabata Chenai chibharo. Semunhu waminista vamwe vangafunge kuti haabate chibaro kana kubatwa nemhosva asi izvi zvakaitika kwaari.
- f) Minista Mwaita vaiita zveuori vachitora mari dzema *donation* vachishandisa zvinhu zvekumba kwavo. Uori uhwu hurikowo kumaminista.
- g) David Mwaita akabatwa ne *AIDS* iyo yakazomuuraya. Chero maminista edu anogona kungobatwa nechirwere ichi zvisinei nezvinzvimbo zvavo. Muchidimbu tingangati munhu munhu, haana chaanorambirwa kuti haaite uye kuve nechinzvimbo hazvireve kuti hauchararama sevamwe vanhu.

BASA KUVANA

- 1) Tinodzidza chii kubva murungano rwuri muna Minista Munhuwo?
- 2) Doma mutambi mumwe chete waunoyemura kubva mubhuku, Minista Munhuwo ugonyatsojekesa kuti sei uchimuyemura.
- 3) Sarudza vatambi vashanu kubva muna Minista Munhuwo ugotitsangangurira tsika dzavo zvizere.
- 4) *“Shiri ine muriro wayo haiuregi”*. Jekesa zvinoreva tsumo iyi zvichienderana neupenyu hwaDavid Mwaita.

SAJENI CHIMEDZA

ONGORORO YEBHUKU: SAJENI CHIMEDZA

ZVINANGWA

- 1) Kupfupisa rungano kubva mubhuku.
- 2) Kutsanangura matanho akatorwa naSajeni Chimedza kuti vazokwanisa kubata mhondi yaThabet.
- 3) Kunyurura nekurondedzera zvimhingamupinyi zvakasangana naSajeni Chimedza vachiedza kuongorora nyaya yerufu rwaThabet.
- 4) Kudoma makakatanwa anobuda mubhuku iri.
- 5) Kuburitsa pachena zvatinodzidza kubva murungano.

PFUPISO DZEVITSUKO ZVIRI MUBHUKU

CHITSAUKO 1

Chimedza akamukira kuhofisi kwake uri musi weMugovera. Musi uyu kwaitonhora. Anogara zvake asina chokuita achingonzwa kurohwa kwaiita tapureta naLaiza uyo aimushandira. Akafunga zvekumbonobheja mabhiza. Akatenge ave kufunga semunhu akanga ahwinha mari zhinji ave kutoronga kuti aizotenga motokari yaakanga aona mubhuku reshamwari yake raiva muhofisi umu. Akatanga kutsvaka bhuku riya ndokurishaya. Atambura nekutsvaka akazowana chibhuku chiya. Paakavhura bhuku riya akawana muine yaiva yakanga yakanyorwa kuti asiyanenemhosva 127. Ari pakati pekufunga nezvekatsamba aka, akanzwa Laiza omubvunza nezvemafaira aaida kushandisa. Vanoatsvaga vose ndokuashaya. Izvi zvinotowedzera kushushikana kwaChimedza asi haana kuda kutaura zvakanwanda kuna Laiza. Ari pakati pekufunga nyaya muhofisi make makabva mapinda baba namai Matichaya.

CHITSAUKO 2

Baba namai Matichaya vanouya nenyaya yekupondwa kwaThabet, munin'ina waamai Matichaya. Vakapa Chimedza basa rekuti atsvage mhondi yakauraya Thabet. Chimedza anovabvunza twakanwanda kuti awane matangiro ebasa iri. Thabet anonzi akanga ava nemwedzi mina ashaya. Anoudzwa kuti aive nemukomana waaidanana naye ainzi Nzenza Popotai. Thabet anonzizve aive neshamwari yainzi Fillia Gwatrirdza. Vaviri ava, Fillia naNzenza, vaigara mumusha weChisipiti dzimba dzavo dzichitove muraini rimwechete. Anzwa twaaida kunzwa Chimedza akatenderedzwa musoro nenyaya iyi.

CHITSAUKO 3

VaChimedza vakaburitsa vaenzi vavo muhofisi. Mushure mekuperadzana nevaenzi vavo, vakananga kuChisipiti kwaive nemudiwa wavo Runyeyo. Runyeyo aitengesa mubhawa rababa vake rainzi Chisipiti. Akasvikopuwa doro vaive richangopinda pamariketi rainzi Cheetah Brandy. Paakanga oda kubuda akavingwa nemumwe mukomana aiti anoda kumupa basa rekutevera babamunini vake vaakanga akagara navo mubhawa imomo. Aiti vaida kumutorera upfumi hwaakasiirwa nababa vake saka aida kuti Chimedza avatevere kuKaribha kwavaida kuenda, oongorora mafambiro avo. Akavimbisa Chimedza mari zhinji kana achinge azoita basa iri. Chimedza akashamiswa kuti mukomana uyu aitovaziva. Zita rake ainzi Godfrey Chamuka. Chimedza akaramba kuita basa iri.

Chimedza akadzokera kuhofisi kwake. Paakasvika pamusuwo akashamiswa kuona paine bepa rakanamirwapo richiti mahofisi ake akambopfigwa. Akangobvisa peba riya. Chimedza aida kunoonababa namai Matichaya. Akazoyeuka kuti motokari yake yakanga yapera peturu ndokuisiya

mumugwagwa. Akafunga kushandisa yatezvara vake yaakanga asiirwa kuti ashandise asi panguva iyoyo yakanga iri kugaraji. Akarova runhare kugaraji kuya ndokunzwa kuti motokari yakanga yatorwa nemuninina wake waakanga atuma. Chimedza akashamiswa nazvo. Achirimudima rekushamisika akabva aroverwa nhare nemudzimai wake achitaura kuti ashaya mbatya dzavo kudry cleaner nokudaro mudzimai aida kuziva kuti ndivo vakange vatora here. Chimedza akati aive asina kudzitira. Chimedza akanga arovera runhare kune vemataxi kuti azotorwa. Akanetseka kuti vetaxi vaive vaziva sei kuti ndiye aida taxi uye vakanga vawana nhamba dzenhare yake kupi. Chimedza akazooka kuti pane zvakanga zvaitwa muhofisi make pamusoro perunhare. Akatsvaka waya dzingave dzakashandiswa kuvhiringa nhare yake ndokushaya. Akati aneta nekutsvaka ndokuzotarisa mudenga. Akaona muine chisemburu chaitora mazwi. Chimedza akatsvaka banga kuti adambure tambo dzaive dzakabatana nechisemburu chiya.

MUBVUNZO

Tsanangura zvimhingamupinyi zvakakandirwa Chimedza zvaizomutadzisa kushanda nyaya yerufu rwaThabet.

CHITSAUKO 4

Pavakada kuti vadambure tambo yemagetsi yaive pachisemburu, Sajeni Chimedza vakagwinhwa nemagetsi ndokuwira pasi. Banga ravanga vakabata vakavacheka padama ndokufenda. Pavakazopepuka vakaona Laiza amire mberi kwavo achinyemwerera. Vakaona patafura paine bhotoro reCheetah Brandy. Laiza akanga afonera Runyeyo nezvedoro iri iye ndokuti akanga asina kumbotumira doro iri. Sekutaura kwakanga kwaita murume akauya naro. Bhotoro iri rakatange ravhurwa rikavharwa pakare. Vakada kuti vatore minwe pabhotoro iri Laiza ndokuti vakanga rauya rakaputirwa nebepa saka hapana chavaigona kuwana. vaChimedza vakabva vatsanangurira Laiza mashura ose avakanga vachisangana nawo.

VaChimedza vakatuma Laiza kuti anotaura nemurume aiita zvemagetsi kuti azouya abvise chisemburu ichi. Chimedza akazoudzwa nezverufu rwaDr Dekanye. Chimedza naDekanye vaive vakarimirana kumuganh. Chimedza akanga avengana naDr Dekenye apo akaongorora nyaya yeugororo uye umhondi hwaiva hwaitwa nemwana waDekenye. Mwana uyu akanga aba mombe pane rimwe purazi ndokusiya auraya mufudzi wepo. Chimedza akamuronda ndokunyrura nyaya iyi. Paakada kumusunga vakarwisana mwana uye ndokumira pabanga raaida kubaisa Chimedza ndokufa. Nyaya payakazoenda kumatare emhosva Chimedza akaonekwa kuti akanga asina mhosva. Kubva apa vaviri ava vakavengana zvikuru vachitsoropodzana mumapepanhau.

CHITSAUKO 5

Chimedza akafunga zvekubuda muhofisi kuti aende kubhawa rechisipiti. Achingobuda akaita mahwekwe nemapurisa vaida kupinda muhofisi make. Vapindamo vakasecha pose pose iye asingazive kuti vaitsvakei uye mhosva yake yaiva yei. Mapurisa vakatanga kumutsoropoza vachiti akanga ajaira kuuraya vanhu achipunyuka. Mukusecha umu, umwe mupurisa akabva awana banga riye raiva azvibaya naro richitove neropa. Akakwekweredzwa oendeswa kukamba yemapurisa.

Akazoziva kuti motokari yake yakanga yabiwa kugaraji yaive yawanikwa mudondo pedyo nechitunha chaDr Dekenye chaive chabiwa kumochari. Hembe dzake dzakatorwa kudry cleaner dzaivewe mubhutu remotokari iyi dzine ropa. Nekuda kweizvi mapurisa ukafungira kuti Chimedza ndiye akanga apara mhosva iyi.

Chemusi uyu Chimedza akabikwa nemibvunzo ari kumapurisa. Pave paya kwakazouya mumwe mupurisa akamununura. Ropa raive rawanikwa pabanga raive rakasiyana neropa raive pambatya dzake. Ropa raive pambatya raive remhuka. Mumwe yakawanikwa pamapepa akabiwa muhofisi make yaive yaLaiza nemumwe munhu wavasina kukurumidza kuziva kuti aive ani. Nzvimbo dzavaigona kuwana miminwe mumota dzaive dzakapukutwa. Gaba rakawanikwa muhofisi maChimedza rine moyo wemushakabvu raive rakapukutwa minwe. Vakawana minwe pamoyo yakafanana neminwe yaive yawanikwa pamapepa akabiwa muhofisi make. Mapurisa akazoita sekutenda kuti ropa raive pabanga raive raChimedza asi vakada kuziva kuti akanga azvichekera chii. Vakazomurega kuti andodya sadza nevamwe vasungwa.

CHITSAUKO 6

Chimedza akakandwa muchitokisi chaive revamwe vasungwa. Vamwe vakakotsira asi Chimedza haana kuwana hope achipishana nepfungwa. Akarara pedyo nemumwe murume aita ngonono uye ainhuwa doro reCheetah Brandy. Akatanga kufunga zvaive zvaitika uye kunetseka kuti vavengi vake vakanga vapinda sei muhofisi make. Kusungwa kwaakaitwa kwakamutadzisa kunoona baba namai Matichaya avo vaada kunobvunza zvimwe zvaigona kumubatsira kuongorora nyaya yerufu rwaThabet.

Ari pakati pekufunganya kwakauya mupurisa aimutsvaga achidaidza asi iye akanyepera kurara. Akazomuka pave paya. Abuda maive nevamwe akashamisika achinzi abude muchitokisi. Abuda muchitokisi akashama kuona kuti zuva rakanga ratokwira wave musi wesvondo.

MUBVUNZO

Tsanangura nzira dziri muzvitsauko 4 , 5 na 6 dzakashandiswa nemuvengi kukandira Chimedza mhosva yekubiwa kwechitunha chaDr Dekenye.

CHITSAUKO 7

Abuda muchitokisi Chimedza akanga onzwa nzara nokudaro akanotsvaka chokudya muGonhi restaurant. Paakaona bepa rekuputiriswa chikafu rakanzi Gonhi restaurant akabva ayeuka muchinda uya akambomukumbira mota achida kutakura sisi vake vakanga vadhakwa pamutambo. Murume uyu akanga akanganwa machipisi ake mumota yake ari mubepa rakanzi Gonhi restaurant. Akamboita nyaya nemusikana uya uyezve akabva atoziva kuti ndiChimedza. Chimedza akangoti waaiziva aiva munin'ina wake. Akazopiwa garoni rekunotengera peturu ndokuenda. Asati abuda akabvunza nezvemunhu aigogodza pamusoro ndokutaurirwa kuti pane murume aiita basa rekutamba nemagaba nemasimbi pamusoro ipapo. Chimedza akafunga kurovera Runyeyo runhare asi akaudzwa kuti Runyeyo akanga asipo. Aive aenda kunoono chikomba chake (Chimedza) chaive chasungwa. Chimedza akada kubvunza zvakanwanda kuna Pfuvisi aive adaira runhare akanzi atange kuverenga bepa rezuva iroro kuti aone nezvenyaya iyi. Chimedza akanga asina kutomboriverenga, aive angomhanyira kutarisa kumabhiza. Vemapepanhau vakanga vapepeta nhau vachisvibisa zita raChimedza. Vanhu vakanga vatora sekuti Chimedza ndiye aive aba chitunha chaDekenye.

CHITSAUKO 8

Paakabuda muchitokisi Chimedza akananga kwababa namai Matichaya achida kunzwa kuti pane munhu here wavakanga vaudza kuti vanoda kuti Chimedza aongorore nyaya yekufa kwaThabet. Paakasvika akatoona kuti vaisatoda kumuona kana kutaura naye nekuda kwenyaya yaive yabuda mupepanhau. Akabva atoudzwa kuti arege kushanda nyaya iyi. Chero aiishanda haaizobhadharwa. Chimedza akangoti achaenderera mberi nenyaya yekufa kwaThabet kuti achenure zita rake. Akazovapo aona kuti vaviri ava havadi kana kutomuona.

Chimedza akabva pamba paye ndokufonera Runyeyo. Runyeyo akamutsanangurira kuti apotsa arohwa nemudzimai wake apo vakasangana kumapurisa. Runyeyo akanga amuvigira zvokudya. Akatozopedza dzivo iri ndiLaiza akati aishanda pahotera yavakanga vati iwunzire Chimedza chikafu ari kuchitokisi. Chimedza akakumbira Runyeyo kuti amutsvagire munhu aiwirirana naamai Matichaya ndokupuwa zita raamai Chitokwaradzima uye akapiwa nhamba dzepavaigara.

CHITSAUKO 9

Chimedza akananga kumba kwaamai Chitokwaradzima ndokuwana varipo. Akambotangira nyaya yake nekure achirambidza maruva avo nekuita twumwewo twunyaya. Akazovazivisa kuti ndiye akanga anzi atsvake mhondi yaThabet. Akabvunza amai Chitokwaradzima kuti amai Matichaya vakanga vataura nyaya iyi paine vanhu vangani. Amai Chitokwaradzima vakatoshama nazvo.

Vakazotaurira Chimedza zvavanziva pamusoro peupenyu hwaThabet, Fillia naamai Matichaya. Amai Matichaya vaive maneja mune chimwe chezvitoro zvaFillia. Thabet aimboshandira Fillia asi akazosiya basa kwaFillia ndokunoshanda kukamba yaibika jamu. Akatange atsvakirwa basa iri naFillia. Vaviri ava,

Fillia naThabet, vanonzi vaive neushamwari hwakakomba. Fillia anonzi aishanda sanesi uye aive asiirwa upfumi hwakawanda wababa vake avo vakanga vashaika. Vakaenderera mberi vachiti musi waakafa vakatenge vaonana naye mangwanani. Vakanga vatakurwa nemota yaFillia umo maivawo naThabet. Mai Chitokwaradzima vakazosara mudhorobha vaviri ndokuperekedzana. Thabet akanosiiwa kubasa nemota. Amai Chitokwaradzima vakatsanangurira Chimedza kuti Thabet aidanana nemukomana ainzi Nzenza Popotai. Mukomana uyu aibva kumhuri yakapfuma uye aive adzidzira basa reugweta. Vapedza vakaoneka ndokuenda.

MUBVUNZO

Kubva muzvitsauko 7, 8 na 9 ndeapi mazano akawanikwa naChimedza aigona kumubatsira kuwana gwara pamusoro perufu rwaThabet?

CHITSAUKO 10

Chimedza achibva kwamai Chitokwaradzima akananga kuhofisi kwake. Akawana mudzimai wake naLaiza vakamira pamusuwo wehofisi vabva kumapurisa. Vakanga vamuvigira chokudya. Laiza akatsanangura kuti nyanzvi yezvemagetsi yakanga yauya ikabvisa Chisemburu chiya uye kutsanangura kuti chakabva muhofisi ipi. Nyanzvi iyi yakataura kuti zvisemburu zvaive zvatengwa gore iri zvaiva zvina chete uye vaitoziva vanhu vaive vazvitenga. Laiza akaenda kuhofisi yaibva tambo yechisemburu ichi achinyepera kutsvaka basa, akazoziva kuti muhofisi umu maicheterwa mabhuku.

Sezvo mudzimai waChimedza aive muhofisi yaLaiza vakaronga kuti vomudzinga sei kuti vaite basa ravo vakasungunguka. Chimedza akavatuma kumba kunotsvaka faira dzvuku raaitoziva kuti hakuna. Vachingobuda Chimedza akaboora tiipoti yavo nechizera izvo zvakashamisa Laiza. Laiza akanzi anoedza kunamisa tiipoti iyoyo pamukomana aiita basa iroro paGonhi Restaurant achiedza kungorora zvose zvaitwa ipapo. Asvikapo akaona kuti mamwe emabasa aiitiwa apa kugadzira makiyi emhando dzose. Akabva arangarira mukomana wekumukumbira mota yake vari pamutambo. Adzoka akasiya machipisi ake mumota aakanga atenga kuGonhi Restaurant. Akabva aziva kuti munhu uyu aive achekesa makiyi akafanana neepahofisi pake. Ukuwo amai Chimedza vakanodzoka vasina faira riya. Vakada kutakura midziyo yavo asi vakanzi ichaunzwa naChimedza mbune. Chimedza akabuda muhofisi oenda kumusha weChisipiti kunotsvaka Nzenza Popotai.

CHITSAUKO 11

Chimedza akanganga pamba paVaPopotai. Akasvika achiti agugudze asi pakabva pabuda VaPopotai. Vakaramba kana nekuti apinde mumba. Vakavamba kumutsoropodza pamusoro penyaya yaaipomerwa yekuba chitunha chaDr Dekenye. Akada kuti ataure kuti aida kuona Nzeza asi akanzi haapo. Vachikurukura kudaro vaimutsvinyira zvekuti akaona kuti haaidiwapo. Zvakamutyora mapfupa kusvikira

afunga kuenda. Vakabva vamusiya ari panze vachipinda mumba mavo. Chimedza akabva aenda kumotokari yake kuti aende.

Paakanga oda kubuda Nzenza akabva asvika. Vaviri vakabva vatanga kukurukura nezvekufa kwaThabet. Nzenza akapindura zvose zvaakabvunzwa naChimedza kusvikira vagutsikana. Nzenza akati aizovapa imwe mari kana vachinge vaiwana munhu akange auraya Thabet. vaChimedza vakabva vaenda zvavo mushure mekupera kwehurukuro yavo.

CHITSAUKO 12

Ava ega Chimedza akaedza kufunga kuti Thabet angave akaurairwei. Haana kumbofungira kuti Nzenza angave mhondi. Akabva atove nefungidziro yekuti Nzenza naFillia vaidanana saka anogona kunge akaurawa naFillia kuti anyatsodanana naNzenza. Zvakanetsa Chimedza zvakare kuti sei chitunha chavaDekenye chakabiwa chiri mumochari yepaSt Grace Hospital apo paishanda Fillia. Akada kuziva kuti ndiani aiva pabasa musi washaikwa chitunha chaDr Dekenye. Chimedza akarovera runhare kuchipatara kuya. Runhare rwakadairwa nevamwe baba vaiti vakanga vaneta kunzwa nhare dzaibva kune vatapi venhau vaibvunzisa nezvenyaya iyi. Vakambokurukura naChimedza kusvikira vazotaura kuti kana aida kunzwa zvizhinji aifanira kutaura naFillia Gwatiridza aive paduty musi wabiwa chitunha ichi kana vaida kunzwa zvizhinji.

Chimedza akambonotsvaka chinwiwa chinotonhora sezvo akanga onzwa nyota. Akamboita hurukuro nambuya waitengesa muchitoro ichi. Akabva azovera Runyeyo runhare. Akananga kuhofisi kwake achinetsa kuti Thabet angave akaurairwei. Akazvikorovera amai Matichaya runhare achuiita kunge ndiNzenza. Akabva abata kuti mai Matichaya vakatenge varonga kutsvaka mumwe mutikitivha kuti ashande nyaya iyi. Chimedza akanga oda kuziva zvairimwa kupurazi kwaFillia.

MUBVUNZO

Napapfupi tsanangura zviri muzvitsauko 10, 11 na 12.

CHITSAUKO 13

Chimedza akabuda muhofisi make ndokunanga kuGonhi Restaurant kunotsvaka pepanhau. Aida kuziva zvakanwanda pamusoro peMuyambo. Akazotaura parunhare nemumwe murimisi ainzi Jeranyika. Vakambokandana makobvu nematete asi Chimedza akazowana zvaaida kuziva pamusoro pepurazi raaida. Paakanga oda kuenda akazoziva kuti akanga asina peturu. Akatsvaka makuponi asi akaashaya. Paakanga oda munotsvaka kumba akazoyeuka kuti Runyeyo ane motokari. Akataura naRunyeyo kuti amupewo motokari yake ashandise asi akaramba nayo. Runyeyo akati aidawo kuenda kwaaienda.

Vaviri vakazotenderana ndokusimuka voenda vose. Mota yarova matunhu kusvika kupurazi ravaida. Vakasvika usiku ihwohwo. Runyeyo akanzi asare mumotokari asi akatya. Akazobvuma kusara ari pasi pemazimuti mupurazi imomo.

CHITSAUKO 14

Chimedza asiya Runyeyo pasi pemuti akatanga kufamba mupurazi muya. Akapinda nemumunda wemagirepi asi akabva arasika nzira. Akafamba ndokusvika paive nedhamhu guru chose. Akaona kuti akada kuritenderera airasa nguva zhinji kwazvo. Akarovera paive nepombi yemvura ndokuedza kuitevedza asi akazoshama mapaipi opinda muvhu. Akapinda mune mumwe munda wemagirepi ndokuramba achingofamba kusvika paive nechidziro. Akakwira pamusoro pechidziro chiya ndokutanga kuongorora mukati umu. Akaona muine varume vaishena shena nebasa neusiku ihwohwo. Akazoonza kuti apa ndipo papurazi paibikirwa doro reCheetah Brandy. Akaona varume votutira doro riya murori. Chakashamisa Chimedza ndechekuti pavarume vaivapo akaona paina Godfrey Chamuka.

Nyaya yose yakanga yabuda pachena. Yanga yanangana naFillia. Akada kuti aburuke ndokutadza sezvo makumbo aive rowadza uye akanga abatwa nechiveve. Akazoita zvekuwira pasi. Akanzwa imbwa yohukura ichiuya kwaari. Imbwa yakauya yoda kumuruma iye ndokutanga kutiza. Achirwisana nembwa kudaro vanhu vakatanga kukuza imbwa iya vachiuya kwaaive. Vanhu vakamukomba oshaya zvokuita. Akakwanisa kuvanzvenga achipinda nepakati pavo ivo ndokusara vachirovana. Akaita mukana wekuwana foshoro ndokukumba marasha emoto nayo. Akadira marasha emoto mukana membwa iya. Akashandisa foshoro iya kutora mazimbe achimwaya kuvarume vaye. Vose vakatizira mukamba kaive pedyo ndokuzvipfigira imomo. Apedza kudai akatanga kutiza achidzokera waive asiya Runyeyo nemotokari. Akanga zvino orwadziwa nemaronda ekuruma nembwa. Varume vaye vakatanga kumuvhima vachida zvekutomuponda.

Chimedza akasvikomira pasi pemuti oshaya kuti Runyeyo akanga asara papi. Amire kudaro akanzwa obatwa ndokuvhunduka. Akazoonza kuti ndiRunyeyo. Akaudza Runyeyo kuti akanga arumwa nembwa uye varume vapapurazi apa vakanga vachitomutsvaka. Vaifanira kukasira kutiza vasati vabatwa. Vari pakati pekutaura varume vaye vakabva vasvika pamotokari. Vakatanga kuitisana nharo. Vamwe vakati ngatibvise mweya mumavhiri, vamwe vakati ngatipise mota vamwe vakati ngatimugarire pano kana auya pamota yake tomuuraya. Zvose izvi Chimedza naRunyeyo vaizvinzwa. Runyeyo akada kuridza mhere otyira mota yake asi Chimedza akatosimba nekumutsitsa. Varume vaye vakazofunga kupisa motokari iya. Motokari iya ichitanga kubvira varume vaye vakabva vati ware kutiza. Nenguva isipi Chimedza naRunyeyo vakaona pachisvika motokari yemapurisa. Chimedza akanzwa Runyeyo oti ave kuenda kumapurisa ndokumurambidza. Akaita nharo ndokumurega achienda. Akanyepera mapurisa kuti aive apisirwa motokari nevanhu vaanga abatsira vachida chokufambisa uye vanga voda kumuponda iye ndokutiza. Mapurisa vaitofambirawo kuzotsvaga nyaya yekubikwa kweCheetah Brandy papurazi iri zvisiri pamutemo. Vakati vave kumusiya ari mumotokari. Mapurisa achingofuratira chete Runyeyo akabva anodaidza Chimedza kuti vaende kuHarare nemotokari iyi. Chimedza akashandisa hunyanzvi hwake kumutsa motokari iya pasina makii. Vari munzira vakasanga nemotokari yekudzima moto yaiva

yadaidzwa kuzodzimura motokari yaRunyeyo. Vakuru vemapurisa vakatanga kurova redhiyo vachida kutaura nemapurisa aiva abva nemotokari iyi kukamba. Havana kunge vachiziva kuti motokari yaive yabiwa. Vakafamba ndokusvika muHarare. Vakapfuurira kuenda kuchipatara kuti Chimedza arapwe maronda aakange arumwa nembwa. Arapwa akanosiya Runyeyo pedyo nepamba pavo ndokunanga kumba kwaFillia Gwatiridza.

CHITSAUKO 15

Chimedza akasvika pamba paFillia ndokunzwa pachitorira mhanzi uye mazwi maviri. Paive nezwi remunhukadzi uye remunhurume. Vaviri ava vairatidza kuti vari kutofara zvavo. Chimedza akaedzesera gonhi ndokuona kuti rakanga risina kukiyiwa. Akapinda mumba ndokuwana Nzenza naFillia vachitotsvodana vari pasofa. Vaviri ava vakashamisika uye kutsamwa kuti Chimedza akanga abva nekupi uye aidei. Fillia akamboda kumudzanga asi iye akatobva agara pasofa rimwe raive rakavatarisa.

Chimedza akaudza Nzenza kuti aive auya kuzomutaridza munhu aive auraya Thabet. Thabet aive auraiwa naFillia pamusoro pezvaaive aona kupurazi kwaFillia. Chimedza akatanga kutaura zvose zvaive zvatora nzvimbo musi wazofa Fillia. Fillia akange atora Thabet kumba kwake achida kumuperekedza kubasa. Vakaona amai Chitokwaradzima ndokuvatakura sezvo vaida kusara mudhorobha. Fillia akatuma Thabet kuti anotenga zvitambi muposvo (post office) iye akasara achiti aida kuchaya runhare. Fillia paakasara akaisira Thabet mushonga muchikafu chake chaive mumotokari. Akazonodya ave kubasa ndokufa. Nzenza naFillia vakabva vadanana. Kunyange Thabet akanga afa, uyo aiziva nezvekubikwa kweBrandy kupurazi rake, akaziva kuti zvinhu izvi zvichabuda pachena chete.

Fillia paakaziva kuti nyaya yerufu rwaThabet ichashandwa naChimedza akabva aronga mazano ekuti zvikundikane. Chekutanga Fillia akanyepera kudhakwa pamutambo ndokubva Godfrey akumbira motokari yaChimedza izvo aida kuchekesa makiyi epahofisi yaChimedza ayo aigara akabatana neemotokari. Vakaba motokari yaChimedza yaive iri kune rimwe garaji. Fillia ndiyezeve akatuma vanhu vake kunotoro hembe dzaChimedza dzaive kudry cleaner. Ndiyezeve akatuma Godfrey kuti amupe basa rekuenda kukaribha izvo vaida kuuraya Pfurisi asi vaizaita kuti Chimedza anzi ndiye amuuraya. Pfurisi akanga ozivawo zvakanwanda pamusoro pavo saka vaida kumuponda. Fillian ndiyezeve akatuma Pfurisi kunamira pepa pahofisi yaChimedza raiti mahofisi aChimedza aive avharwa kwekanguva. Vanhu vaFillia ndivo vakatanga muchina wekutapa mazvi vaive nechisemburu muhofisi yaChimedza. Tambo dzemuchina uyu dzainosvika kuhofisi yaChimedza dzichibva muhofisi yeManagement Creations iyo yavaichengetera doro reCheetah Brandy. Chikwata chaFillia ndicho chakaronga kuti Chimedza avigirwe doro raive mubhoro vachiti kana anwa abva afa nyaya dzavo dzorova. Ndivozwe vakarova runhare vachiita kunge varidzi vetekisi yaidiwa naChimedza vachiti tekisi yasvika. Dai akabuda panguva iyoyo pamwe vangadai vakamuuraya. Musi wakabiwa chitunha chaVaDekenye Fillia ndiye aive paduty. Ndiye akaba makiyi epamochari ndokupa vakomana vakaba chitunha chaDekenye. Sezvo Chimedza naDekenye vaive vakavengana, chikwata ichi chakaitira kuti Chimedza abatwe nemhosva nyaya yaThabet yofira pasi. Vakabva vaisa moyo waDr Dekenye muhofisi maChimedza kuti ashaye marambiro enyaya. Ndivo zvakare vakaba mapepa muhofisi make ayo akaonekwa ari paive pakapisirwa chitunha

chaDekenye. Fillia akashaya nemuromo kunze kwekungopfikura. Fillia akazodura kuti zvose izvi kwaiva kusada kwake. Aifurirwa nemuzukuru wake Godfrey. Fillia akazodura kuti purazi raainzi nderake rakanga ratengwa naGodfrey ratengeswa nababamunini vaFillia vainzi Lameck. Babamunini vake vaiva vafira mumugodhi waive mupurazi iri vachidzinganisana naFillia. Pakurwisana uku Fillia akabva avasundidzira mumugodhi. Fillia aitya kuti akaramba zvaidiwa naGodfrey aizotaurira mapurisa zvaive zvaitika kusvika pakufa kwaLameck.

Chimedza atsanangura nyaya yake uye Fillia aburitsa zvose izvi, sajeni Chimedza vakazoti nyaya iyi hazvaigona kuti iperere mumba umu nokudaro vaifanira kuenda kumapurisa. Fillia akati Godfrey haaifanira kusara panyaya iyi. Chimedza akaudza Fillia kuti Godfrey vaive vamusiya kupurazi Fillia ndokuti Godfrey vakanga asvika kare uye akanga arere mumba make. Pavakati vanomutarira mumba make vakawana azvisungirira netambo yemagetsi akatorembera. Aive asiya anyora tsamba yaive nemashoko aipindirana nezvaive zvataurwa naFillia.

Zuva rakabuda Chimedza achitsangura nyaya yake kumapurisa. Ari kumapurisa akabva avigirwa putugadzike nekeke remberi namai Matichaya. Akashamiswa kuti vaive vanzwa nani kare kuti ndizvo zvaitika. Mudzimai wake akanga aripowo achipopotera tiipoti yake. Chimedza paakanga oda kuenda kumba akabva anzi apinde muchitokisi mapusira achida kuongorora nyaya yekubiwa kwemotokari yemapurisa kuTanda.

Madingindira ari mubhuku

- a) Umhondi
 - Fillia Gwatiridza anouraya shamwari yake Thabet nekuda kwekuti akanga oziva kuti vaibika doro reCheetah Brandy kupurazi ravo zvisiri pamutemo.
- b) Utsotsi
 - Fillia naGodfrey vaiita utsotsi hwekubika doro kupurazi ravo zvisiri pamutemo.
 - Chimedza naRunyeyo vanoba motokari yemapurisa vodzokera kuHarare mushure mekupiswa kwemotokari yaRunyeyo.
 - Chikwata chaFillia chinoshandisa utsotsi kuvanza mhosva yekuponda Thabet uye chinoshandisa utsotsi kuedza kuzorera Chimedza mhosva.
- c) Ushingi
 - Chimedza anotaridza ushingi paanorwisana nemwana waVaDekenye uyo akanga aba mombe zana uye kuuraya mufudzi.
- d) Umhare neuchenjeri
 - Chimedza anoshandisa umhare kubata mhondi yaThabet. Anoshandisa umhare kupunyuka mhosva dzaaipomerwa.
 - Anoshandisa umhare uye uchenjeri kufumura mazano akaipa evavengi vake sechikwata chaFillia.
- e) Undyire

- Lameck akashandisa undyire kubvutira Fillia upfumi hwake hwaakanga asiirwa neyabereki vake ndokutengesa purazi kuna Godfrey.
- f) Utsinye
 - Fillia anouraya shamwari yake nekuda kweutsinye.
 - Vana Fillia naGodfrey vakashandisa utsinye pakuda kusairira Chimedza mhosva dzaanga asina kupara.
- g) Chipfambi
 - Runyeyo naChimedza vaidanana asi Chimedza aine mudzimai wake.
- h) Makaro
 - Fillia aive nemakaro neupfumi. Kunyange akanga asiirwa upfumi hwakawanda aisagutsikana nahwo izvo zvakapa kuti aite mabasa akaipa.
- i) Kushaya Matyira
 - Chikwata chaFillia chakasvika pakuba chitunha chaDekenye nekuda kusairira mhosva kunaChimedza.
- j) Umbwende
 - Godfrey akaratidza umbwende apo akazviuraya aona kuti mhosva dzake dzave kuzobuda pachena. Haana kuda kutarisana nadzo.

Mhosva Hairovi

- a) Mwana waVaDekenye akaba mombe zana ndokuuraya mufudzi wemombe idzi pane rimwe purazi. Chimedza akapuwa basa rekutsvaka gorororo uye mhondi iyi. Akabata kuti izvi zvaive zvaitwa nemwana waVaDekenye. Mhosva iyi yakanyururwa nokudaro haina kurova.
- b) Fillia akauraya shamwari yake Thabet. Akaedza nepose paaigona kuvanza mhosva iyi asi Chimedza akainyukura ikabuda pamhene.
- c) Godfrey akakumbira motokari yaChimedza ndokuchekesa makii ehofisi yake. Akagara nguva refu zvisina kubatwa asi zvazobuda pachena.
- d) Fillia nechikwata chake vaibika doro zvisiri pamutemo kupurazi ravo asi Chimedza uye mapurisa vakazvibata. Vakaziva chero nepaichengeterwa dor iri.
- e) Chikwata ichi chakaba hembu dzaChimedza kudry cleaner, motokari yake, vakaba chitunha chaDekenye nezvimwe zvawanda asi zvabuda pachena.
- f) Chimedza akaba motokari yamapurisa kuTanda aina Runyeyo. Mapurisa akatozovibata.
- g) Godfrey akanga apara mhosva zhinji. Magumo acho akazovuraya kuratidza kuti akanga onyara kutya mhaka dzake.
- h) Chimedza akauraya tiipoti yemukadzi wake uye kumunyepera asi mudzimai akazovibata kubva kuna Laiza.
- i) Fillia nevanhu vake vaidira kuuraya Pforisi voita zvekuti Chimedza anzi ndiye auraya. Hurongwa uhuru hwakazofumurwa naChimedza.
- j) Zvimwewo.

BASA KUVADZIDZI

- 1) Nyatsotsanangura zvidzidzo zvatinowana murungano urwu zviri pa(4) ugotsigira zvizere nezviri mubhuku.
- 2) Nepapfupi rondedzera nyaya iri mubhuku Sajeni Chimedza.
- 3) Tsanangura kuti Chimedza akashandisa mazano api kuti akwanise kubata mhondi yaThabet.
- 4) Tsanangura uchitsigira neumbowo huri mubhuku zvimhingamupinyi zvakakonzereswa nemuvengi kuti Chimedza atadze kunyatsoshanda kutsvaga mhondi yaThabet.
- 5) Sarudza vatambi vatatu kubva muna Sajeni Chimedza vaungati dai vasimo nyaya ingadai yakaenda nepamwe. Tsigira mhinduro yako nezviri mubhuku.
- 6) Nyurura nekutsanangura zviri murungano, Sajeni Chimedza, zvaungati hazvitendeseki muupenyu.

AKANYANGIRA YAONA**ZVINANGWA**

- 1) Kuongorora kudyidzana kwemusoro webhuku nezviri munyaya.
- 2) Kutsoropodza tsika dzevatambi vari murungano urwu.
- 3) Kudedemura zvatinodzidza kubva muna Akanyangira Yaona.

CHITSAUKO 1

Mushure mekufa kwaVaChisese, amai vamambo Musuruvari, pamusha pamambo panoonekwa vanhukadzi vachironga zvekuvamba doro remvura remushakabvu. Musuruvari akatuma mwanasikana wake, Muchazoonei, kuti anodaidza VaMutemachimwe sezvo vakanga vatomirirwa. VaMutemachimwe vaifanira kupfuura vachitora VaChidyamakono. Nhume yakasvika VaMutemachimwe vatogadzirira rwendo. Vakasvika kwamambo paina Musuruvari naVaTaringana, hanzvadzi yaVaChisese mushakabvu, vatomirira. vaChidyamakono vakanga vatovepo kare zvakare. Vanhu ava vaida kunorova gata sezvo aive iwo maitiro epasichagare kana pafa munhu mukuru. Vakafamba zuva rose ndokuzosvika pamusha pen'anga yainzi Muchaiwa, n'anga yakatanga kugadzirira zvebasa rayo. Zvayo zvasvika yakatanga nekudoma umwe neumwe anga asvika padare payo. N'anga yakatanga nekuudza VaMutemachimwe, miramu wemushakabvu, kuti akanga aputsa hari yomushakabvu akasaripa, nokudaro mushakabvu akanga omira mumvuri. Vakanzi vaifanira kuripa nhunzvi yembudzi nekuda kwemhosva yavo.

Vanhu vakazoti n'anga itsanangure chaive chauraya vaChisese. Mushakabvu aive arwarira mumusha mehanzvadzi yake, vaTaringana uye anonzi akanga aurawa nemudzimai waTaringana wechitatu. Vakazoenda kune dzimwe n'anga mbiri vachida kubata chokwadi, kwose uku vakangoudzwa zvimwechete zvaive zvataurwa naMuchaiwa.

MUBVUNZO

Nyurura nekutsanangura tsika dzepasichigare dzinobuda muchitsauko chino.

CHITSAUKO 2

Chikwata chaMusuruvari chakazofamba chodzokera kumusha vobva kunorova gata. Kwapera mazuva maviri vabva kunorova gata vanhu vakabva varindimuka vakananga kwaMusuruvari kunonwa doro remvura.

Doro risati ratanga kunwiwa vakuru vemusha vakambounganidzwa vachiudzwa zvanga zvatatwa kugata. Havana zvavo kuzodudza munhu akanga auraya asi vakangoziviswa kuti zvaive zvaitwa nevekwakadyiwa mombe dze pfuma. Vanhu vakanwa doro vakadhakwa uye vachifara. vaMutemachimwe vakabva vatuma muzukuru wavo kunitora mbudzi yekuripa mhosva yavo. VaTaringana vapiwa muripo wavo vakabva vataurawo Mashoko kumushakabvu, hanzvadzi yavo, kuti idzore moyo sezvo yaive yari pwa. VaTaringana vakazopedza kutaura panze pave nebopoto. Tarurera aipopota kuti akanga anyimwa rwatata rwake semuzukuru uyuwo Chitsamatoro achiti akanga anyimwa mugove wake wenyama. Tarurera akanga zvakare apopota kuti vanasekuru vakenda kunorova gata

vasina kuvaudza sevazukuru saka vakanga vavapumha uroyi. Bopoto iri rakakanganisa mufaro wose waive nevanhu. vaMutemachimwe ndivo vakazotaura vonyaradza vainyunyuta uye kukumbira ruregerero. Tarurera akanyarara zvake asi akaramba ane chigumbu pamoyo pake zvokuti akabva aenda kumba kwake. Chitsamatoro akasimukawo achisiya vamwe ndokuenda.

CHITSAUKO 3

Tarurera haana kurara zvakanaka musu wedoro remvura achifunga zveupenyu hwake. Mashambanzou Tarurera akananga pamba pasekuru vake Chitsamatoro achida kuti vaende kunovhima. Vaviri ava vaigarovhima. Vaviri ava vaigarovhima vose zvekuti izvo zvaisashamisa Chitsamatoro sezvo vakanga vasina kumboranga. Akaedza kuramba asi muzukuru akashingirira. Vakaenda vakabvongodza masango asi hapana chavakawana. Chimwe chinogona kunge chakavashayisa ndechekuti Tarurera akanga asina kufambira kuvhima chete.

Tarurera akazotanga nyaya yekubatwa neseri kweruoko kwavanga waitwa zuro. Akatenge oti dai vakabaya Musuruvari nepfumo izvo vakashamisa Chitsamatoro. Tarurera akazobuda pachena kuti ndiyo nyaya yavaiva vafambira musango. Akaedza kutsangura kuti Chitsamatoro aende divi rake. Aitoti zviri nani kuti vauraye Musuruvari kuti Chitsamatoro agosara ari ishe sezvo aiti ndiye anoziva hama.

Chitsamatoro akamboda kupokana naTarurera asi akazonzi akange afa vana vake vanosara votambura. Zvaive nani vauraye Musuruvari ota ushe vana vake vosara vakagarika kana achinge azofa. Paakanzwa izvi Chitsamatoro akatanga kubvunza kuti vorozva sei mambo. Tarurera akabva ati vaizoronga kuti vouraya sei Musuruvari uye kutsigira Chitsamatoro kuti atonge. Asiwo Tarurera akati havaizofanira kuvarasa uye aida kuzopuwawo minda ine ivhu rakanaka kana basa ravo rabudirira.

MUBVUNZO

Tsanangura makakatanwa ari kubuda kubva muzvitsauko 2 na 3.

CHITSAUKO 4

Ava Mauro Chitsamatoro akasara ava nemudzimai wake vana vaenda kunotamba nevamwe. Murume akanga akangonyarara zvakanetsa mudzimai kusvika abvunza. Abapindurwa mashoko anorwadza zvakapa kuti vaviri vakandirane makobvu nematete.

Mudzimai akazonyengetedza murume omupa mbeva kuti asununguke. Murume akabva asununguka kutaurira mukadzi zvaive pamoyo pake asi akati mukadzi asawane waanoudza. Akaudza mukadzi wake kuti pavaenda kunovhima Tarurera amutaurira kuti vamukire Musuruvari kuti iye agatora umambo. Mudzimai wake aive akazvarwa kumba yeuranda asi zvedzimba huru aizvidawo. Mukadzi akatanga kutsvinyira murume pamusoro peumbwende izvo zvakapa murume shungu. Mukadzi akanga ataura kuti Musuruvari aisatoda kuona Chitsamatoro mwana wababa vake. Chitsamatoro akanga azvipira kumukira mukoma wake kuitirawo hwake upenyu nevana vake.

CHITSAUKO 5

Nerimwewo divi Tarurera akanga akangoti kwindi sezvakanga zvakaitawo sekuru vake Chitsamatoro. Mudzimai wake aigadzira kudya akangoti mwii asina wekutura naye. Tarurera apiwa sadza akangoti njobvu njobvo ndokusiya. Mudzimai akaedza kubvunza kuti sei murume akanga akangotsamwa kudaro. Tarurera akaita hashha ndokurova mudzimai.

Aparadzana naChitsamatoro, tarurera akafamba zvishoma nezvishoma kuti asvike kumba zuva ranyura kwasviba. Akambogara padombo achifungisisa. Abvapo akaenda ndokutora makurukota ashe maviri anoti Mudzinganyama naDzimbanhete. Tarurera akatanga achinyenyeredza nyaya yake zvokuti varume vaviri ava vakashama kuti nyaya yainanga kupi. Akaona kuti kana akasataura kuti Musuruvari ari kuda kumuuraya nyaya yake haitambirwe. Akabva ati Musuruvari ari kuda kumuuraya nenyaya yaakataura padoro remvura remushakabvu VaChisese. Mudzinganyama akada kumboti iguhwa chete rinoparadzanisa hama asi Tarurera akabva amusvora chaizvo. Dzimbanhete akadobvunza kuti vaifanira kudii nenyaya iyi asi Tarurera haana kududza. Mudzinganyama akaramba akaomesa musoro achit vaizofira nhando nenyaya iyi. Zvose izvi zvakashatirisa Tarurera. Akaona zvakare kuti zvaisava nyore kupa tsananguro dzinogutsa hama dzake kuti vauraye Musuruvari. Tarurera akafunga zvekunoona VaGakava, n'angakadzi yaive mudunhu ravo, kuti igokwanisa kumupa miti yokuti vamwe vake vabvume kumukira ishe. Pave paye Dzimbanhete akazoti vaida nguva yekumbofunga pamusoro penyaya iyi. Tarurera akatsinhira kuti vaifanira kubata hana dzavo.

CHITSAUKO 6

Tarurera anonanga kun'anga Gakava pakati pousiku. N'anga iyi yakanga ine mukurumbira mudunhu iri. VaGakava vakabva vatonyumwa pavakanzwa kuti ndiTarurera. Tarurera akabva ataura kuti akanga achirwadziwa neshoko remarimwezuro padoro remvura. Tarurera akati pamagadziro aGwarimatondo, Musuruvari naMutemachimwe vaida kumunyima masukauta ake akazopiwa aita zvekupopota. Pamhaka vakamunyima mukadzi wasekuru vake muduku uye pakafa VaChisese akatozoudzwa pave paya munhu oda kuvigwa. Akatiozve padoro remvura vapamhazve nekumunyima nyama yevazukuru. Chitsamatoro akabva atsigirawo Tarurera achiti aive neundiyire. VaGakava vakabvunza kuti vanga vachida kuti nyaya yavo ifambiswe sei. Tarurera akadura kuti vaida kupiwa twumidzi twembangaradzo kuti hana dzitindivare uye kuti vatungamirirwe naVaGakava pabasa iri. VaGakava vakazotaurawo kuti vaigona kuvabatsira. Vaizoronga bira apo pavaizoorora Musuruvari, VaMutemachimwe nemhuri yavo yose. Varume vaviri ava vakaratidza kufarira zano iri. Bira iri raifanira kuzoitirwa kure nemusha kuitira kuti kana vobaiwa pashaikwe zvombo pedyo. VaGakava vakazoguma nekuti kana basa iri raitwa rapera vaizoda muripo wevanasikana vaviri. Mumwe aibva kwaTarurera umwe kwaChitsamatoro. Vanasikana ava vaizoendeswa kumusha kwaVaGakava vachiperekedzwa nematanga emombe. Varume vaviri ava vakabvumirana nazvo.

MUBVUNZO

Kubva muzvitsauko 4, 5 na6 nyurura vatambi vatatu ugotsanangura unhu hwawo.

CHITSAUKO 7

Pakashaya amai vaMusuruvari dunhu rake rakamboita nhamo yekushaikwa kwemvura. Vanhu vake vakatombopona nemifuku kuti vawane mvura yokunwa. Izvi zvakawedzerwa nekushaikwa kwemvura yekudenga. Vanhu vakatombounganidza zviyo zvekubika doro remukwerera asi vakashaya rubatsiro. Vanhu vakanga vopomera Musuruvari mhosva vachiti pane zvaakaita zvaikonzera kuti matenga asadonhedze misodzi yawo.

Rimwe zuva agere zvake Musuruvari akaona mwanakomana wake Chirisamhuru ouya paari aine vaenzi. Vaenzi ava vaive vabva kwatezvara vaChirisamhuru vaine mashoko, Musuruvari akarohwa nehana. Vakazotaura kuti mudzimai waChirisamhuru akanga anoperekwa akanga afa aine pamuviri. Varume ava vakazopedza kutaure Chirisamhuru osvimha misodzi. Mambo vakashushikana nazvo. Pakanga paitodiwa mombe yekuripa. Paitodiwa kutsvaka n'anga inovaudza chakanga chauraya muroora wake. Mwana wavo akachema VaMusuruvari vachiedza kumunyaradza. VvekwaMusuruvari vakananga kwatezvara kunochema muroora. Pakamboita ruzha nezverufu urwu vabereki vemukadzi vachiti vakanonoka kusungira mwana wavo. Musuruvari akatozobvisa mombe mbiri kuti vabereki vabvume kuviga mwana wavo. Musi wavigwa mufi kwakaita makore emvura anotyisa. Vachingopedza kuvinga mushakabvu kwakanaya mvura hobvu chaiyo.

CHITSAUKO 8

Kwakapfuura nguva kubva kufa kwaita mudzimai wake. Chirisamhuru akatombokanganwa nekuda kwebasa remumunda raive rawanda. Rimwe zuva achiruka dengi akaona kwasvika vamwe amai vechikuru vachiti mudzima wake aive aita mashura. Aive azvara vana vaviri. Muchivanhu chedunhu iri vana ava vaifanira kuuraiwa vose. Chirisamhuru akafara ndokuudza nyamukuta achazouya kana kwasara mukomana chete. Akafara zvake asi aiva arasa tsika dzavo.

Kwati perezi zvizuva guhwa rezvaive zvaitika rakazosvika munzeve dzamambo. Akazobvunza mwana wake iye ndokuti akanga ashaya nguva yekuudza baba vake nekuda kwebasa. Mambo havana kufara nazvo. Vakabva vataura kuti mwana uyu aifanira kufa uye mudzimai odzorerwa kumusha kwake. Chirisamhuru akabatwa neshungu. Akati kuna baba vake vamuomesera sezvo vaiziva kuti haana mwana mukomana, mudyi wenhaka. Kunyange mambo vakatsamwa neizvi vakaziva kuti Chirisamhuru aigona kutozviuraya nokudaro vakatongoona kuti zvaive nani kusiya zvakadaro. Vakazongomuraira vachitaura tsika dzavo dzaifanira kutevedzwa.

CHITSAUKO 9

Kwopera mwedzi mitanhatu kubva kuponwa kwaMusuruvvari, mwanakomana waChirisamhuru, Tarurera akasimudzira nyaya yake yekuda kuparadza mambo Musuruvvari. Akaenda kwaVaGakava akawana vasipo iye ndokumirira VaGakava vakazoudza mueni wave kuti vakanga vaenda kunoona mwana waChirisamhuru akanga aita durika. Vakuru vakaungana vanga varonga kuti mwana uyu auraiwe asi Chirisamhuru abva averevedza ndokubva azvisungirira. Akatozoonekwa nevana ndokuridza mhere. Varume ndivo vakazomhanya ndokudimbura gashu racho.

VaGakava vakazotsanangurira Tarurera kuti Musuruvvari apunzika musoro nezviri kuitika mumusha make. Vakataura vachida kuratidza Tarurera kuti ndivo vaiita kuti zvinhu zvifambe nenzira iyoyo nekuda kwemakona avo. Tarurera akazotaura raakanga afambira oti Mudzinganyama akanga ofamba achiti zviri nani kuendesha nyaya iyi padare uye akange atotaurira vanhu vekunze. Musuruvvari anonzi akazvinzwa asi haana kuda kuita hanya nazvo.

Usiku hwakarehwo munhanga mairara vanasikana vaChirisamhuru makanzwikwa huku kuchema yaiva pamazai. Chimwe chimwana chakanzwa kutonhora rutivi ndokufunga kuti ruoko rwaShandu. Pachakaroa negokora hachina kuziva kuti chaiva chadenha mhungu. ,mhungu iya yakabva yaruma Shandu. Varume vakauya ndokuuraya Chikara ichi asi Shandu akanga atofa. Vanhu vakachema zvinopisa tsitsi. Musuruvvari akachema achiti zvose izvi zvaive zvakonzerwa naChirisamhuru akanga aita nharo ndokuchengeta aifanira kuurawa sezvo vange vazvarwa vari vaviri.

MUBVUNZO

Doma matambudziko akasangana nemhuri yamambo Musuruvvari kubva muzvitsauko 7, 8 na9.

CHITSAUKO 10

Rimwe zuva Musuruvvari akafuma achishupika nehope dzaanga arota. Akarota achinzi vana vamuwandira seiko zvoita kuti uvapisire musaka vari vapenyu. Akashaya zvadzaireva. Ari pakati pokufunga umwe mwanakomana wake akabva auya paakanga ari achiratidza kusuwa. Akamutaurira kuti mumnina wavo, Kwirirai akanga arara achirwara usiku hwose. Akanga arara achivaviwa saka muviri wake wose wakanga wazara nemazipundu. Musuruvvari akapopota kuti vakomana ava vaidai vakamumutsa usiku kana kutaurira vakoma vavo. Vakazondoudzawo VaMutemachimwe naVachidyamakono. VaChidyamakono ndivo vakazoti chaive chirwere chemaperembudzi.

Musuruvvari akambofamba kudzin'anga achida rubatsiro asi akaudzwa kuti mutemo wechirwere ichi ndewekuti murwere aifanirwa kupiswa ari mupenyu ari mudumba kuti chirwere ichi chirege kupararira. Anzwa izvi Musuruvvari akanooka vaMutemachimwe naVaChidyamakono aine pfungwa yokuti

vambonoonawo VaGakava nezvenyaya iyi. VaGakava pavakaona varume ava vauya vakafara sezvo vaishaya kuti nyaya yebira vaironga sei. Vakabva vangotaurira varume vatatu ava kuti midzimu inoda bira nokudaro ndiyo yarwarisa mwana uyu. VaGakava vakati bira iri raifanira kuitirwa paChidziva chaMusipambi murwizi muna Muni apo bare akanwa mvura zuva raakasvika mudunhu roUngowa achibva kwake kwaSave. Bare raive teteguru remhuri yaMusuruvvari. Bare aiti anoda kunopirwa nemhuri yokwake yavaNgowa. Mhuri yokwaMudzimiri yaisadiwapo sezvo vaiva vatorwa.

CHITSAUKO 11

Papera zuva rimwe kubva kwakaita Musuruvvari kwaVaGakava achiudza zvebira akaonekwa onanga kwaVaMutemachimwe akasuwa zvikuru. Kana harahwa iyi yakashamiswa nekuvhunduka kuti chii chakanga chaitika zvakare. VaMutemachimwe vakatombofunga kuti pada mukomana wamaperembudzi arwarisa. Vakazoudza kuti Muchazoone akanga afa. Vachingonzwa izvi varume vaviri vakananga vachitora VaChidyamakono vaenda kunoona mwana uyu. Vasvika vakaona akarara ndokunzwa hana ichiri kurova ndokuziva kuti achiri mupenyu. Vakazovhunduka Muchazoonei ave kuviruka semunhu ave kupenga. Hanzvadzi dzake dzaive dzakamubata dzakatosimba kuti asasimuka. Vakanzi vamurege akadaro. Akatanga kuropodza. Akatanga kutaura achiti Musuruvvari akanga aparadza dzinza rehanzvadzi yake uye achazoziva kuti aparara anyura mudziva reMusipambi. Akanzi akange anyadzisa dzinza rababa vake nerudzi rwose rwevaNgowa. Nyakutaura ari pamwana akati ainzi Mhepo izvo zvakakatyamadza vanhu vose.

Mwanasikana akatanga kudurura nhamo dzose dzakanga dzawira mhuri yaMusuruvvari. Akati muroora wake akafa akazvitakura asi iye haana chaakaita, mumwe akazvara munyambiri asi vakangosiya vakati vawana mudyi wenhaka, mumwe muzukuru akarumwa nenyoka, mumwe mwana akange orwara nemaperembudzi asi hapana kana kusimudza musoro. Akafambira mberi achiti vana VaMudzimiri vari kuda kuparadza mhuri yake neushe hwake. Svikiro raBare rakanga ratopingwa saka hapana charaive richakwanisa kutaura saka kwaive kupedza nguva kunoribvunza. Mudzimu yake yaive yaramba kuti vana vaparare saka yaive yopotera pavanhukadzi kumutaridza chokwadi. VaMutemachimwe vakazodimbura panzira nyakusvikirwa achiri kuda kuenderera mberi. Vakuru havana kutendeseka kuti uyu waive mudzimu chaiwo sezvo waive usina kumbopa zviratidzo zvakakwana.

CHITSAUKO 12

VaMutemachimwe vakanga zvavo vachigadzira fodya yavo. Vari mubishi kudai vakatanga kufunga nezvematambudziko akanga asangana nemwana wemunin'ina wavo, Musuruvvari. Vakangoti zvavo kana pane chinoda kubuda vachachiona zvavo nekufamba kwenguva. Vari mudima repfungwa kudaro vakabva vaona vaChidyamakono vachisvika pamba pavo vachida kunzwa kuti vakanga vaswera sei. Vaviri vakakurukura nezvepfumvu dzakanga dzichionekwa naMusuruvvari.

Vaviri ava vakaitisana nharo pamusoro pemudzimu wakanga wasvika pana Muchazoonei. VaChidyamakono vaiti VaMutemachimwe vaifanira kutomira sababa kubatsira Musuruvari kurwa hondo idzi. vaMutemachimwe vaiti mudzimu waMhepo haungagare panaMuchazoonei. Pashure vakazoonza kuti VaChidyamakono vaitaura Mashoko anovaka. Vaviri ava vakazoronga kuti vaende vose kuti vanzwewo pfungwa dzaMusuruvari pamusoro pazvose zvaitika.

MUBVUNZO

Doma nekutsanangura matambudziko akasangana naMusuruvari akamushaisa rugare.

CHITSAUKO 13

Doro rebisa raBare rakagadzirirwa kubikwa kubva pakunyikwa kwezviyo kusvika rapiswa. Vakuru vemumusha umu vaingobata pamwechete kuti bira ribudirire. Musi wapiswa doro iri, nguva dzamasikati, kwakaita twumakore. Mheni yakatomboti vaivai nekuita tumupande. Vanhu vakafara vachiti gukurahundi yakurumidza kuuya. Nenguva isipi mheni yakarova zvavhundutsa nyika yose. Vanhu vakanyumwa kuti pane chakanga chatoitika chokwadi. Nenguva isipi kwakanzwikwa mhere ichibva mumusha maMusuruwari. Mheni iyi yakanga yarowa ndokuuraya mwana waTirivangani ainzi Tozivei. Tirivangani aive muninina waChirisamhuru. Mukadzi waTirivangani akatanga kuchema achiti vanga vopedzerwa vana nemunhu akanga achengeta nyambiri. Mukadzi waChirisamhuru akaona kuti ndiye anangwa ndokumhanyira kuna amainini vake achida kuvarwisa. Akazodzorwa nevakuru achinzi parufu haparwiwi, zvinoera. Mudzimai waChirisamhuru akatsamwa ndokuenda kumba kwake ondongodza kuti aende kumusha kwababa vake. Akatozovingwa naVaMutemachimwe vomudzora vachiti nyaya ichazotongwa kana mwana avigwa uye bira raitwa. Pakaitika zvose izvi hapana akazochengeta Chirisamhuru. Akabatwa neshungu nenyadzi dzokuti ndiye akanga akonzera zvose izvi. Chirisamhuru akatora gashu remombe ndokuzvisungirira. Akazoonekwa nevakomana vaitsvaka matohwe. Ndufu mbiri idzi dzakashaisa vanhu chokubata. Musururavi akapererwa. Akachema zvakapisa tsitsi. Musuruvari akadamba akazvirega.

Sezvo Chirisamhuru akanga asina kuita mafiro aiita vamwe akavigwa seguyo ratsemuka rinongoraswa. Akavigwa akatsivamiswa nedumbu uye nhumbi dzake nemidziyo yake zvakaiswa pamusoro peguva kuti zviparare. Haairohwa guva. VaGakava vakadada nemakona avo pamusoro pezvose zvaitika Chirisamhuru araswa Musuruvari akaenda kwaVaGakava akadzwa kuti aitofanira kukasika kuita bira iri kuti nhamo yake ipere.

CHITSAUKO 14

Musi wakavigwa Chirisamhuru nemwana wemuninina wake ndiwo musi wakabvuvirwa doro rebira. VaGakava vakadaidza Tarurera padivi vomuudza kuti azouya kumba kwavo nevamwe vake manheru vanhu vavata.

Vasvika VaGakava vakapfeko zvavo zvebasa kuti vagadzirire vaeni vavo nyaya yavo. Vakabvunza twakawanda twaibva twaburitsa kuti madzisekuru avanaTarurera vakanga vachivatadzira. Vakanga vanyimwa nyama yevazukuru, havana kudaidzwa kugata ravaChisese uye havana kusumwa pamusoro pebira rairongwa vachinzi vatorwa. Nyaya yakabva yakora muto. Kana Muzinganyama aida kureverera Musuruvari akanga asvinurawo. VaGakava vakawedzera hasha dzevarume ava pavakati vana VaMudzimiri vainzi varoyi, ndivo raive vanoroyo kwirirai uye havaidiwa pabira iri. Vakabva vanzi vatende midzimu yavo inovaonesha njodzi iri mberi. VaKatsamwa zvokunge vachatonobaya Musuruvari usiku ihwohwo. Vakapuwa twumidzi twembangaridzo ndokutsenga vakanzi anenge angozviti bufu chete aizofa nemushonga uyu. Vakaenda kudzimba dzavo vomirira zuva rebira.

CHITSAUKO 15

Bira raBare rakanga rarongedzerwa nemazvo. Doro nenyama zvakanga zviripo zvakawanda. Zuva rakasara robuda vanhu vatozara pamusha pashe Musuruvari. Vakuru vakaenda kudanga ndokunotora mombe yediramhamba ndokuita chivanhu chaidiwa. Vakuru vemusha vakataura Mashoko kumidzimu yavo vachivataurira nhunha dzavo nezvavaitarisirawo kubva kwavari. Vaichema nerokuti vana vakanga vopera kufa vakatarisa. Vapedza izvi vakaita dungwe vachiridza ngoma, hosho nehvamanda vachidzika nebani. Chitsamatoro ndiye akanga akabata tambo yaive yakasungiswa mombe. Vanhu vakarurama kusvika paziware rezororo. Vakambozorora apa vachinwa doro ndokuzosimudzira vakananga kurwizi Muni. Vaida kunoraira mombe yediramhamba paChidziva ChaMusipambi nokudira ropa rayo mumvura sekutaura kwaVaGakava.

Tasariranhamo naTokurasei shamwari yake vakafumoenda mudondo kunotarira mariva avo. Vakomana ava vakawana mariva ari zvavakanga vasiya akaita nezuro. Zuva rabuda vakomana ava vakakuvanidza matamba namadau ndokumbodya vasati vaenda kunodya nyama kumusha. Vakambogara pamatombo okutegana mugomo umu. Vagere kudaro vakanzwa varume vaikurukura mudondo umu. Vakazoziva kuti ndivana Dzimbanhete. Varume ava vakanga vakabata makano nemapfumo.

Mangwanani ezuva iri Tarurera akanga amuka pahuku yemurirakanwe ndokutuma nhume dzake mbiri dzakafamba pamusha umwe neumwe womunzanga yaMudzimiri dzichiudza vakadzi vose kuti vagare vakagadzirira kana zvinhu zvakaipa. Vaifanira kugara vakabereka vana. Hapana aifanira kuenda kutsime, kuhuni kana kusango zvako. Mombe hadzaizarurirwa musi uyu. Vakadzi havana chimwe chavakaudzwa sezvo vainzi vane hana nhete.

Tarurera akaunganidza pfumo rake panguva yokutsvuka kwoutonga ndokudetembera kuvadzimu vake kuti vamutarire pahondo nemadzisekuru. Vakaita zvikwata zviviri. Chekutanga chaive nemajaya makumi matatu vachitungamirirwa naTarurera. Vaizonorwisana nevanhu vaive vaenda kubira. Chikwata chepiri chaitungamirwa naDzimbanhete uye ndicho chaizofanira kunopisa dzimba

dzaMusuruvari. Ndicho chikwata chakanzwikwa chichitaura navanaTasariranhamo naTokurasei. Vaitotaura kuti vaida kupisa dzimba idzi pasina kumirira kuti vekuchidziva vadzoke. Vakaronga kutanga vapisa dumba raiva nemurwere Kwirirai. Varume ava zvole zvavakataura zvakanzwikwa navakomana vaviri ava vakatenge votaura nezvaTasariranhamo kuti anoda kuonererwa asi nhasi zvamuperera. Vakomana vakaramba vakati hwatata pamatombo kuswikira varume vaye vave kure. Vakomana ava vakaronga kuti Tokurasei omanyira kumba kunotaurira variko zvavaive vanzwa uyewe Tasariranhamo omhanya kunotaurira vaive vakananga kubira. VakaMudzimiri vaye veboka guru vakanga vave pamusoro pegomo. Tarurera akaona mukomana aimhanya akananga kwaive nevanhu vebira. Pekutanga haana kuita hanya nazvo. Akazoshama oona vanhu voita barara wamhanya ndokutaurira vamwe vake kuti vakanga vanyangira yaona kare. Vanhu vakatanga kutiza vakananga kumusha kuti vanatora zvombo. VaMutemachimwe, VaChidyamakono nesvikiro VaChirokoto vakanga vakura saka vakatadza kumhanya. Musuruvari naTirivangani vakatsidza kuti vaizofa neharahwa dzavo. Muvengi akasvikoita madiro paboka iri. Vakasvikobaya svikiro ndokufa. Vokumusha pavakaudzwa vakabva vagadzirira. Dzimbanhete nevamwe vake vatatu vakangokwanisa kupisa Kwirirai nedumba rake. Vakada kurwisana nevanhu vazhinji nokudaro hapana kana wavakauraya. Vose vari vana vakaurayiwa. Varume vakarindimuka vakananga kuChidzira kunobatsira vamwe. Pakaita hondo huru. Tarurera akarwisa pachokwadi asi akaona kuti haana kwaaisvika. Akazongonzvenga ndokusiya vamwe vake vachisakadzwa. Akazowanikwa mushure memazuva matatu akazvisungirira.

MUBVUNZO

Tsanangura zvakapa hashu dzaTarurera nevamwe vake kuti vazoshinga kurwisa madzisekuru avo. Ongorora zviri muzvitsauko 13, 14 na 15.

CHITSAUKO 16

Pahondo iyi ishe Musuruvari akakuvadzwa zvakaipisisa nevazukuru vake. Vakuru vakamutora ndokunomisa mubako mavaimupepa ari. VaChidyamakono nevamwe vavo pavakaona kuti ishe ave kuda kuoneka nyika vakadaidza mwanakomana wake mukuru akanga asara, Tasariranhamo, kuti aonekane nababa vake. Vakomana vake vole vakanga vauraiwa pahondo nevazukuru vaokwaMudzimiri.

Baba vake vakademba vari panhovo yorufu. Vakanzwira mwana wavo tsitsi akanga ave kusarira nhamo. Vakamuraira kuti asazatora utera sehwa. Vakamutendawo kuti akanga akwanisa kuraramisa vamwe vanhu nekukasira kuvazivisa nezvehondo kwaakanga aita. Musuruvari akafa akabata ruoko rwemwana wake uyo akarwadziwa zvikuru.

Mambo afa kudaro veruzhinji vaingovanzirwa sezvo waive iwo mutemo kareko. Vanhu vakuru vashoma ndivo vaingoziwa. Mambo akasasikwa kwemavhiki matanhatu kusvikira chitunha chaoma ndokuzonoradzika kwaivigwa madzimambo. Avigwa pakazoitwa doro remvura.

CHITSAUKO 17

Musi wedoro remvura rashe Musuruvari kwakaungana vanhu vazhinji kwazvo. VaChidyamakono ndivo vakazodudza kuti mambo akanga ashaika.

VaChidyamakono vasati vataura zvizhinji Muchazoonei akabva asvikirwa zvakare. Akataura kuti Chitsamatoro ndiye akanga aparadzisa musha achibatsirana naVaGakava nevazukuru. Akayeuchidza vanhu kuti shoko iri akamboritura asi rakaraswa kure. Vanhu vakazopedza kunwa doro potorongwa dare rekutonga VaGakava naChitsamatoro. Chitsamatoro paakabvunziwa haana kuramba asi akangoti akanga afurirwa naTarurera. Ndiye akanga amufurira kuti vamukire mukoma wake kuti azatora ushe uye ozovapa minda mikuru ine ivhu rakanaka. Ndiye akaronga zvebira iri achibatsirwa naVaGakava. Ndivo vakanga vakandira mukadzi waChirisamhuru mushonga wakamuuraya. Ndivozve vakaroya Kwirirai kuti mambo abvume kuita bira. Ndivozve vakatumira mheni yakauraya mwana waTirivangani.

VaGakava vakabvunzwa ndokubvuma kuti basa ravo vanhu vose vairiziva. Vaive muroyi kana vapikwa chete. Vanhu vakamboshaya kuti votonga vachiti kudii. Umwe mukuru ndiye akazoti vanhu ava ngavatongerwe rufu nekuti ivo vakauraisa vanhu. Vaigonazve kuzodzokorora mabasa avo akaipa. Vanhu vakabvumirana nazvo. Chitsamatoro akarohwa nehana uye kufunga mhuri yake yaakanga osiya. VaGakava havana kumboratidza kuvhunduka rufu. VaMutemachimwe vakazotsinhura nemashoko okuti Chitsamatoro akanga aparadzisa musha wemukomana nokufurirwa navana vekwaMudzimiri. Hapana aimuchema nekuda kwekuita kwake.

Kwaperera gore mushure mekufa kwaChitsamatoro naVaGakava makuva ashe Musuruvari, naVaMutemachimwe akatambwa. VaNgowa vakazobika doro rokutambira mudzimu waVaMhepo waibuda pana Muchazoonei. Musi wakitwa bira rokutambira mudzimu uyu vanhu vakazobvunza svikiro kuti umambo hwavaNgowa hwoenda pana ani. Svikiro rakati ushe madzoro nekudaro hwakaenda pana Hatingaridangwe raVaChidyamakono vemba yemuninina waBare wainzi Chidzinde.

Tsika nemagariro zviri mubhuku

- Rungano urwu rwunotsanangura pamusoro pekupfekwa kwenhembe neshashiko. Izvi zvinoreva kuti vanhu vanga vachirarama nekusimira nguwo dzematehwe. Vanhu ava vaitofuka magudza aigadzirwa kubva pamakavi emiti.
- Paishaika/kufa kwemunhu vakuru vaitombonorova gata/kunoshopera kun'anga kuti chii change chauraya mushakabvu. Vakuru kare vaisatenda kuti munhu anongofa. Tinonzwa kuti mambo Musuruvari, vaMutemachimwe naVaChidyamakono vakatoenda kun'anga pakufa kwaVaChisese.
- Tinonzwawo mukurumbira wekurarama nekuvhima mhuka dzesango. Tarurera naChitsamatoro dzaive shasha pakuvhima.

- Kareko hondo dzekurwira ushe dzakanga dzakawanda. Tarurera naChitsamatoro vanoronga kuuraya mambo Musuruvari kuti Chitsamatoro agosara achigara umambo. Panorwiwa zvikuru zvakauraisa mambo Musuravari, vaMutemachimwe nevamwe vanhu vazhinji.
- Kunyange nhasi uno kuine barika, kare barika rakanga rakatowanda. Tinonzwa kuti mambo Musuruvari anga ane barika, Chirisamhuru, mwana wamambo, aive nebarika.
- Kune zvizhinji zvaiveswa nevakuru vedu pasichigare. Tinonzwa kuti Tarurera aida kurova mukadzi asi akazvidzora nekuti zvaiera kurova mukadzi nekuda kwemhiko dzemishonga yaakanga apiwa naVaGakava. Chirisamhuru akaona nyoka ari seri kwemba achiruka dengu. Haana kuirova sezvo zvaiera kurova nyoka kana uine mudzimai akazvitakura. Zvaiera zvakare kuchengeta vana vanenge vazvarwa vari vaviri. Mudzimai waChirisamhuru akazvara manyambiri ndokuuraya musikana akasiyirwa mukomana waaiti mudyi wenhaka. Mwana uyu akazoita durika uye pakazove nerushamwa mumusha maMusuruvari. Izvi zvole vakati zvakanzerwa nenharo dzakaitwa naChirisamhuru dzekuchengeta mwana aifanira kuuraiwa.
- Pasichigare tsika nemagariro zvaitambidzanwa kubva kuvakuru kuenda kune vechidiki. Tsika idzi dzaifanira kutevedzwa. Mambo Musuruvari anotsanangurira mwana wake Chirisamhuru kuti pane tsika dzinobva kumadzibaba dzinofanira kutevedzwa uye zvinofanira kuitwa. Apa vaimuraira mushure mokunge vaunzwa kuti akanga achengeta umwe mwana wemanyambiri.
- Vakuru kare vaive nepfungwa yekuti ukatsaudzira tsika dzaisungirwa kuti atevedze waiwirwa nerushavashava. Chirisamhuru anochengeta mwanakomana wake aive ari umwe wemapatya. Mwana uyu anoita durika zvinopa kuti vakuru vati zvakanzerwa nekuchengeta mwana aifanira kuurawa. Ndufu dzinoitika mumusha maMusuruvari dzose dzanga dzonzi dzaunzwa nekutsaudzira chiereswa ichi.
- Pane kutenda kuvadzimu uye kutenda kuti vakafa vanozodzoka vapotera pavapenyu vave midzimu. Muchazoonei anosvikirwa nemudzimu waVaMhepo, hanzvadzi yaBare, asi vakuru vemumusha vanopokana nazvo vachiti vaMhepo havangapondere pamaMuchazoonei.
- Kare ainge afa nekuzviuraya aisavigwa zvine ruremekedzo uye aisarohwa guva. Chirisamhuru akazviuraya nekuda kwekuti akanga ozvidya moyo kuti ndiye akanga opedza vamwe mumusha. Haana kuvigwa zvakanaka uye akanzi haaizorohwa guva.
- Kana ishe achinge arwara kana kufa zvaityisa uye hazvaingoshambadzwa. Pakukuvadzwa mambo Musuruvari nepfumo raTarurera aitochengeterwa mubako nevakuru chaivo. Paakafa zvakare zvakananzwa kwevhiki nhatu achiomeswa kugadzirira kuzomuviga.
- Imwe tsika inobuda zvakare ndeyekuti kana mambo afa aifanira kusasikwa agoomeswa asati avigwa.

Musoro webhuku

- Tarurera paainyunyuta nezvekusabatwa zvakanaka nemadzisekuru avo haana kuzviza oga muhana yake. Akataura naChitsamatoro, vaGakava uye nevamwe vake varozvi

vanaDzimbanhete, maitiro ake aya anoreva kuti nyaya yanga yatofumuka yozikanwa kuti ndizvo zvavari kuronga.

- Zvinonzi zvakare Musuruvari akatenge ambonzwa nerunyerekupe kuti vazukuru vavo vanoda kuvapandukira. Kunyange zvake mambo akazvinzwa zvinonzi akazvikandira kumarara.
- Mambo Musuruvari ane chiroto chakamunetsa. Akarota amai vake vari mhiri kwerwizi vachierera misodzi iye achinetseka nazvo. Neimwe nzira mambo akatenge anyumwa kuti pane zvakaipa zvaida kuitika mudunhu uye muupenyu hwake.
- Mushazoonei paakasvikirwa nemudzimu akataura kuti mhuri yake yakanga yakatarisana nehondo yeva zukuru vaida kuvaparadza asi vakazvitora sezvinhu pasina. Tingati vakanga vatove neruzivo rwekuti vanogona kupandukirwa.
- Tarurera paakanga achironga navaGakava kuparadza musha waMusuruvari akaudzwa kuti akanga adenha hondo yakaoma nemadzisekuru ake. Apa tinoona zvakare kuti akanga anyanga yaona.
- Dzimbanhete nevamwe vake ndivo vakapiwa basa rekunopisa musha waMusuruvari. Vari munzira kuenda vakanzwikwa vachironga kunoparadza nevakomana vaviri nanoti Tokurasei naTasariranhamo. Vanakomana ava vakanzwa zvose nokudaro umwe akamhanya kunotaurira vaive kumba umwe ndokuenda kudziva kunoudza vaienda kubira. Tarurera nevamwe varwi vakasara vorwisa asi vanhu vanga vatoziva zvanga zvoitika kuti vazukuru vavapandukira. Apa zvakare tinoti vakanyangira yaive yaona.
- VaGakava naChitsamatoro vaifunga kuti vapunyuka. Padoro remvura vaMusuruvari Muchazoonei akasvikirwa zvakare nemudzimu. Akataura zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naVaGakava naChitsamatoro zvokuronga kuparadza Musuruvari kuti agosara achitonga. Vanhu ava vaifunga kuti vapunyuka asi vaive vaonekwa nemudzimai vakabvuma mhosva dzavo ndokutongerwa rufu.

MIBVUNZO

- 1) Kubva muzvitsauko 16 na 17 unoti nemitongo yakawanikwa nevanhu vanotevera:
 - a) Tarurera.
 - b) Gakava.
 - c) Chitsamatoro?
- 2) Tinodzidzei kubva muzvitsauko zviviri izvi.

BASA KUVADZIDZI

- 1) Mazita evatambi vari muna Akanyangira yaona anopindirana zvakadzi nezvavanoita murungano urwu?
- 2) Tinodzidzei kubva mubhuku, akanyangira yaona.
- 3) Tsanangura pfungwa huru dziri murungano, akanyangira yaona.
- 4) Nyora pfupiso yebhuku, Akanyangira yaona.
- 5) Doma vatambi vashanu vaunoti ndivo vakaita kuti nyaya ienderere mberi uchijekesa zvavanoita mubhuku iri.

KUTONHODZWA KWACHAURUKA

ZVINANGWA

- 1) Kutsanangura zvidzidzo zvinobuda kubva murungano urwu.
- 2) Kujekesa uipi neunako hwen'anga nekushandiswa kwemakona
- 3) Kutsanangura tsika dzechinyakare dzatinowana kubva muna kuTonhodzwa kwaChauruka.
- 4) Kuburitsa pachena kuti Chauruka akatonhodzwa sei munyaya iyi.

CHITSAUKO 1**KUTAPWA KWOMURUME WAVAZVANYADZA**

Murume waVaZvanyadza anopambwa usiku navana Sherekete, Chirigwido nevamwewo. Ramangwana VaZvanyadza vanoenda kuna mambo Dzumbunu kunovaturira nyaya iyi. Vari munzira vanosangana nevamwewo vanhu vane hama dzavo dzakanga dzapambwawo usiku. Vasvika kuna mambo vakapira nyaya yavo kwaari asi mambo Dzumbunu vakaratidza kuti havana hanya nenyaya iyi. Vanhu vanogununa pamusoro pekushaya moyo kwamambo wavo.

CHITSAUKO 2**MAMBO DZUMBUNU ANOTORERWA MWANASIKANA WAKE**

Mambo Dzumbunu anoshanyirwa nevasemi. Mwanasikana wake, Maidei, anotorwa achinzi azove mudzimai waChauruka. Pamusoro pekutorerwa mwana, anotorerwa mombe dzake zhinji. Anoshandisirwa mashiripiti aakatadza kunzwisisa. Kwayedza anodaidza makurukota ake kuti azeye nyaya iyi. Mambo akamboda kuvanza zvakange zvaitika asi akabvunzurudzwa naMutonhodza kusvikira ataura chokwadi. Vanoronga kuunganidza varwi vose kuti vaite hondo naChauruka. Vatori vanotumwa kwakasiyana-siyana kusvika vawana zvavaida pamusoro paChauruka. Varwi vaChauruka vakange vatove munzira kuuya kuzoparadza nyika yaDzumbunu. Mativi maviri anorwisana zvinotyisa. Vanhu vazhinji vakafa kubva kumativi maviri. Vanopamba umwe wevarwi vaChauruka.

MUBVUNZO

Ndedzipi nzira dzakashandiswa pakurwa nemativi maviri aya?

CHITSAUKO 3**RUNGANO RWACHIROMBO**

Nyakupambwa uyu ainzi Chirombo. Akamiswa pamberi pedare raDzumbunu. Pavaimubvunzurudza akatanga achida kuvanza asi paakazonzwa kuti vamwe vake vaishandisa makona aChauruka vaive vabatwa akazooka kuti kutaura chokwadi kwaive nani kuti asaurawe. Chirombo akatsanangura zvakanga zvaita kuti azove murwi waChauruka. Anoti akanga arwara zvebotsakufa ndokuzorapwa naChauruka. Akapiwa mhiko yekuti kuti ararambe aifanira kuuraya mhuri yake yose nokuti vaizosara vasina anochengeta. Zvadaro akabvuma ndokuporeswa. Chirombo akatsaudzira mhiko iya ndokubva atanga kurwara zvakare. Akarwadziwa zvokuti akadamba kuti dai n'anga iya yadzoka yamurapa. Chauruka akadzoka ndokumurapa. Akasiya auraya mhuri yake uye ndokutevera Chauruka. Chirombo

akatsanangura zvole pamusoro pemuzinda waChauruka, makona ake uye kupamba kwaiita vanhu nezvipfuwo. Chirombo akanga anetawo neupenyu uhwu nokudaro akaronga naDzumbunu kuti vaizoenda vanoongorora muzinda uyu nemamwe makurukota ake kuti vazoparadza Chauruka.

MUBVUNZO

Ndezvipi zvakaipira uye zvakanakira n'anga zvinoburitswa muchitsauko chino?

CHITSAUKO 4

RWENDO KUBINGA RACHAURUKA

Vanhu vamambo Dzumbunu vanoronga zano rekuenda kumuzinda waChauruka vachitungamirirwa naChirombo. Mutonhodza naMatambanepfumo vanopfekedzwa nguwo dzaSherekefe naChirigwido. Pavanosvika pamuzinda uyu vakanga vakachengeta pasuwo guru vakabva vangoziva Chirombo, Sherekete naChirigwido ndokuvatendera kupinda. Vanobvisa dzimwe nyanga dzaive dzakachengetedza binga raChauruka.

MIBVUNZO

- a) Ndezvipi zviri muchikamu ichi zvinoratidza kuti makona en'anga anogona kukundikana?
- b) Zviri muchikamu ichi zvinotendeseka here? Tsanangura zvizere.

CHITSAUKO 5

KUBATWA KWACHAURUKA

Mutonhodza, Matambanepfumo, Chirombo naChigaduro vanosvika kuma Chauruka. Anofara achifunga kuti magamba ake ehondo anoti Sherekete, Chirigwido, Chirombo naMuorori vakanga vapunyuka pahondo namambo Dzumbunu. Pasina nguva Chauruka akabva angoona kuti havasi vanhu vake asi kuti akanga aunzirwa vavengi. Chauruka akatsamwa zvikuru vakange voda kurumwa nenyoka dzaChauruka. Akadaidza varwi vake kuti vasunge varume ava mbiradzakondo. Mushure mekubvunzurudzwa Chirombo akati auya nevaive vabatwa vaDzumbunu saka vaizovabatsira kurwisa Dzumbunu. Chauruka akapesana nazvo sezvo akatoona nenyora nembonje kuti ava vakanga vachitova varwi vakuru vehondo. Chauruka akada kuti Chirombo aomeserwe asi varwi vake vakapokana nazvo ndokuti Chirombo

asunungurwe. Vamwe vabatwa vakazosunungurwa asi vakanzi vachengetedzwe zvikuru. Mutonodza akaendeswa kumoto kwaive nevarwi avo vakatanga kumusvotesa. Akarwisana nemumwe wevarwi ava ndokumuuraya. Zvakashamisa vamwe varwi. Akazovharirwa ari ega. Akatumirwa murwi akanzi amusunge mbiradzakondo asi akamukurira ndokumuuraya ndokupfeka nguwo dzake. Akanotsvaka Chirombo ndokubva varonga kubata Chauruka. Vasati vavinga Chauruka vakanotora Chigaduro naMatambanepfumo. Vakabata Chauruka ndokumusunga. Vakavevura bvudzi rake ndokumuisa mukanwa kuti asaridze mhere.

Chikwata ichi chakashandisa mushonga waChauruka wekudzimaidza vanhu. Vakadzimaidza varwi, n'anga nevanhu vose. Vakanunura Maidei mwanasikana waDzumbunu. Vakauraya varwi vose, vakadzi ven'anga nevanhuwo zvavo. Vakabatsirwa nen'anga kutora makona ose ndokuzopedzisira kuuraya vachengeti vepasuwo guru. Vakatora Chauruka nen'anga dziye vonanga kunaDzumbunu.

MUBVUNZO

Tsanangura kuti Chauruka akaororwa sei muchitsauko chino.

CHITSAUKO 6

KUTONGWA KWACHAURUKA

Chauruka anomiswa pamberi pedare raDzumbunu. Anobvunzurudzwa pamusoro pemhosva dzake asi anodziramba dzose. N'anga dzaChauruka dzinouraiwa dzichiitwa zvokupiswa mumavivi emoto. Vafudzi vakapindawo pachijana chokurangwa. Vakamiswa vari vaviri vaviri vachinzi varwisane vakadaro. Anenge akurirwa aikandwa mumoto uyo akurira achipiwa mumwe wekurwisana naye kusvika vose vapera.

Nguva yokuti Chauruka auraiwe inosvika Roparembwa, n'anga yaDzumbunu, inoti vanhu vakange vaneta nokudaro yakati Chauruka amboregwa ozouraiwa mangwana. Anonzi achengetedzwe nevarwi gumi mukuru wavo ari Roparembwa. Mutonhodza naMatambanepfumo vanonzi vambozorora.

MUBVUNZO

Unoti nemutongo wakapiwa Chauruka nevanhu vake?

CHITSAUKO 7

CHAURUKA ANOPOYA

Chauruka anopfigirwa. Roparembwa anouya nezano rekuti apoye naye kuti azova nehwake umambo. Chauruka anombonyumwa asi vanozobvumirana. Roparembwa anopa vachengeti doro raive nemushonga wekukotsirisa uye kupedza simba. Vachengeti vose vanobatwa nehope.

Roparembwa naChauruka vanopoya voenda kubinga ravaizohwanda. Roparembwa anodzoka kumba. Anobararadza achiti Chauruka apoya. Dzumbunu anotsamwa nazvo uye anoranga vachengeti vaya. Vanoronga zvekutevera Chauruka. Vasvika kaaigara Roparembwa anovarasisa voenda nekusiri iko iye otaurira Chauruka kuti ahwande. Anoisira pfumo rake ropa nekudira rimwe mudziva onyepa kuti Chauruka apinda mumvura iye ndokumubaya. Vanodzoka kumba vachifunga kuti afa. Vachengeti vaya vakada kuuraiwa asi vanoregererwa mushure mekunge Mutonhodza anyengerera mambo kuti vasaurawe. Hapana kana akada kupa Roparembwa mhosva sezvo vaitya makona ake.

CHITSAUKO 8

MASHIRIPITI ACHAURUKA NAROPAREMBWA

Chauruka naRoparembwa vanotongwa kuita mashiripiti akatemesa vanhu musoro. Kwaionekwa moto, mashura nezvimwe zvaisanzwisika munyika yaDzumbunu. Roparembwa akanwisa vanhu mushonga waaiti ndewekusimbisa hana asi vanhu vakatanga kuzvimba matumbu.

Roparembwa akanzi namambo ashopere kuti chii chaikonzera izvi. Akanyepa kuti iyi yaive ngozi yaChauruka nevanhu vake vavainge vauraya. Kutipere vaifanira kuripa nemombe makuni mashanu. Mombe idzi dzaifanira kutinhirwa mubinga raChauruka. Sezvo vanhu vakanga vazvimba matumbu Roparembwa akatanga kuvarapa achiripisa mombe. Chauruka anoshanyira nyika yaDzumbunu akapfeka chimwe chinhu kumeso chaita kunge uso hwemunhu kuti asazivikanwe. Anotaura kuti in'anga uye akanga anzwa nezvekurwara kwevanhu. Anonzi abatsire Roparembwa kurapa vanhu. Vanoripisa mombe vachinoviga.

Chirombo nemhizha vanotemerwa nyora dzokufa asi vainzi vatemerwa nyora dzokuti vararame. Chauruka akaripiswa mombe makumi maviri nembudzi zvekuripa basa iri. Vanhu vaDzumbunu vakarasikirwa nemombe zhinji neugororo hwaChauruka naRoparembwa. Vaona kuti vaba mombe zhinji Chauruka anobva atiza. Chirombo nemhizha vanosara vachifa. Mutonhodza anotanga kufingira n'anga idzi kuti pane zvakaipa zvadzakanga dzichiita.

MIBVUNZO

- a) Kubva muChitsauko 7 nechitsauko 8, tsanangura kusavimbika kwen'anga nemabasa en'anga akaipa anobudamo.
- b) Tinodzidza chii kubva muzvitsauko zviviri izvi?

CHITSAUKO 9

KUTONHODZWA KWACHAURUKA

Mushure mekufungira n'anga mbiri idzi kuti pane zvadziri kuita, Mutonhodza anoruka zano nekuongorora Roparembwa uye mafambiro ake. Akaenda kumba kwaRoparembwa ari manheru. Akaona Roparembwa achibuda akananga kwaigara Chauruka. Akamutevera kusvika kubinga raChauruka. Akahwanda achinzwa zvose zvavaironga. Vaive varonga zvekupedzisa Mutonhodza naMatambanepfumo. Chauruka aizodzoka ramangwana chairo.

Mutonhodza haana kuda kuudza mambo. Akataurira chigaduro naMatambanepfumo zvaakanga aona. Akaudza mambo kuti aida kuti n'anga mbiri idzi dzisimbise varwi. Mutonhodza akanotaurira Roparembwa nyaya iyi akati yaive yakanaka uye akabva anyepera kurova hakata achit Dambanekata (Chauruka) aitova munzira kuuya. Asvika, vanhu vose vakaunganidzwa.

Mutonhodza ndiye akapiwa mukana wekutanga kutaura. Akataura nezvekunyepa kwen'anga uye kubatwa kumeso kwavaive waitwa vachitorerwa zvipfuwo zvavo. Roparembwa akada kuita hashu nemashoko aya uyezve vanhu vaivapo vose vakafunga kuti ave kupenga. Roparembwa negungano vakanzi vanyarare. Mutonhodza apedzise kutaura. Akataura kuti Chauruka mupenyu. Akabvisa chinhu chaive kumeso kwaDambanekata vanhu ndokuona inga ndiChauruka. Vanhu vakashama nazvo.

Mambo vakaronga kuti varwi vaende nembavha idzi kwavaive vavaga zvipfuwo zvavo. Zvipfuwo zvose zvakanotorwa ndokuronga kuti varange mbavha idzi. Vakatangwa varohwa nemunhu wose kusvikira miviri yawo yangova maronda. Vakazoendeswa kwakaurirwa n'anga nevafudzi. Vaipiswa nemoto vachiita zvokushandurwa. Pavakanga voda kutandadza vakapedziswa namambo nepfumo rake.

Mambo akaronga mabiko ekupemberera kukunda uku. Vanhu vakanwa, kudya nekufara. Mutonhodza nevamwe vake vakarumbidzwa neugamba hwavo asi mutonhodza akanzi ndiye gamba guru, nokudaro akapuwira mwanasikana wamambo, Maidei, kuti ave mudzimai wake. Pakarongwazve mamwe mabiko ekuroorwa kwaMaidei.

Kutonhodzwa kwaChauruka

- Chauruka anotumira varwi vake kunorwisana namambo Dzumbunu. Anowana mambo Dzumbunu vakagadzirira sezvo vaive vaziviswa nevasori kuti hondo yaChauruka iri kuuya. Varwi vazhinji vachauruka vanourawa kusanginisira sherekete naChirigwido vaive magamba ehondo. Izvi zvakatonhodza Chauruka.
- Chauruka anotonhodzwa paanopambirwa n'anga yake, Chirombo, uyo anozofumura zvose pamusoro pemagariro ake uye mishonga yake yaaishandisa.

- Chauruka anotonhodzwa paanoshanyirwa naMutonhodza, Matambanepfumo naChigaduro vakatungamirirwa naChrirombo. Varume vana ava vanobatwa kuti vaida kumubata kumeso. Zvakadaro mutonhodza anopunyuka pausungwa ndokununura vamwe vake. Chauruka anobva apambwa oendwa naye kuna Dzumburu kunotongwa.
- Chauruka anotonhodzwa zvakare paanoparadzirwa vanhu vake vose vachishandisirwa mishonga yake.
- Chauruka anotonhodzwa panouraiwa n'anga dzake nevafudzi vake pamberi pevanhu vaDzumbunu.
- Mushure mekuuraiwa kwen'anga nevafudzi Chauruka anoponeswa naRoparembwa, n'anga yaDzumbunu, achiti kuna mambo ngaaregwe azouraiwa mangwana. Anopunyutswa naRoparembwa asi mhosva inopuwa vachengeti vachinzi vakatizwa vakadhakwa. Chauruka anoteverwa nevarwi asi vanodzimaizwa naRoparembwa uye anodira ropa mudziva oti Chauruka afiramo. Chauruka anodzoka ave kurapa vanhu vaDzumbunu vaive vorwara achibatsirana naRoparembwa. Aiuya akapfeka chimwe chinhu kumeso kuti asazikanwe. Mutonhodza anonyumwa kuti vaive vachibatwa kumeso naRoparembwa. Anorondwa naMutonhodza kusvika aona kuti n'anga idzi dzaifambidzana uye vaibatsirana kubira vanhu upfumi hwavo. Anoudza mambo kuti aizoda kuti Roparembwa neshamwari yake n'anga vasimbise mauto. Mambo Dzumbunu anobvuma. Chauruka auya, anofumurwa naMutonhodza uyo anomubvisa chinhu chiye chaive kumeso. Apa zvakare tinoona kutonhodzwa kwaChauruka.
- Chauruka anotonhodzwa paanorangwa achirohwa nemunhu wose kusvikira muviri wose wave maronda. Anozopiswa nemoto zvisvima nezvisvima pamwe chete naRoparembwa pavakanga vave kutandadza vakazopedziswa nepfumo namambo Dzumbunu. Chauruka akabva atonhodzwa zvachose. Vanhu vakaitirwa mabiko namambo Dzumbunu kufarira rugare rwakanga rwadzoka munyika mavo.

Zvidzidzo zvinobva mubhuku

- Tinodzidza kuti munhu akararama upenyu hwekuitira vamwe utsinye anozosangana nazvo rimwe ramazuva. Chauruka akatambudza vanhu vaDzumbunu achivabisa nekuvatorera hama dzavo asi iye akazobatwa akafa achitambura.
- Tinodzidza kuti gona ana gona wakewo Chauruka akanga aonesa vanhu nhamo nemakona ake asi nekuda kweumhare neushingi hwavana Mutonhodza akapambwa akazogonekwawo namambo Dzumbunu.
- Tinodzidza kuti kana uri mutungamiriri unofanira kuteerera nekugadzirisa zvichemo zvevanhu vaunotungamira. Mambo Dzumbunu pavakaudzwa naVaZvanyadza pamusoro pekupambwa kwemurume wavo uye kupambwa kwevamwe vanhu munyika make, haana kuita han'ya nazvo akazobengemuka pakapambwa mwanasikana wake, Maidei, uye

kutorwa kwemombe dzake. Apa ndipo paakazoronga zvekuita nekuti naiyewo akazenge abaiwa panyama nhete.

- Tinodzidza kuti tisavimbe nen'anga nguva dzose nekuti dzinogona kutinyepera. Roparembwa akanyepera mambo kuti Chauruka aive aregwa achitiza nevachengeti sezvo vaive vakadhakwa asi ari iye akavapa doro ndokuzopunyutsa Chauruka, Chauruka ainyepera kurapa vanhu iye achibira vanhu mombe dzavo. Akanyepera mambo kuti aitemera Chirombo nemhizha mushonga wekuti vararama asi uye achivatamera mushonga wekuti vafe. Roparembwa akanyepera mambo Dzumbunu kuti mashiripiti aiitika munyika mavo aikonzera naChauruka nevanhu vake vavainge vauraya asi ari iye naChauruka vaikonzera. Akati vaifanira kuripa nemombe makumi mashanu dzaizotinhirwa muringa yaChauruka. Zvose izvo aive mazano avo ekuzvipfuma.
- Tinodzidza kuti munhu ukashinga nekushanda nesimba unowana mubairo wakanaka. Mutonhidza akaratidza ushingi neumhare pakurwisana naChauruka nevanhu vake. Ndiye akatungamira kusvika Chauruka atonhodzwa. Akazopiwa mwanasikana wamambo Dzumbunu, Maidei, nekupiwa ruremekedzo rwegamba munyika yaDzumbunu.
- Tinodzidza kuti sango rinopa aneta. Vanhu vaDzumbunu vakasangana nematambudziko akawanda aikonzera naChauruka. Vakapambirwa hama dzavo, mombe dzavo uye kuunzirwa urwere hwaisanzwisika. Vakaramba vakashinga kusvika vakurira pfumo raChauruka.
- Tinodzidza kuti mhosva hairavi. Roparembwa ainyepera mambo uye achivabata kumeso vachiapwa naChauruka. Akazofumurwa ndokutongerwa rufu. Uyuwo Chauruka aiuraya vanhu, kupamba vanhu neupfumi asi zvose zvakazobuda pachena iye ndokubatwa achibva azorongwa zvakaomarara.

MIBVUNZO

- a) Doma madingindira anobuda murungano urwu.
- b) Ndedzipi tsika dzepasichigare/chinyakare dzinoburitswa nemunyori? Tsigira nezviri munyaya.
- c) Munyaya iyi mune zvimwe zvisingatendeseki. Nyurura zviitiko izvi ugozvitsanangura zvizere.

BASA KUVADZIDZI

- 1) Tsanangura makakatanwa anobuda mubhuku Kutonhodzwa kwaChauruka ugojekesa kuti anopedzwa sei?
- 2) Mazita evatambi vari muna KuTonhodzwa kwaChauruka anopindirana zvakadii nezvavanoita murungano? Tsigira mhinduro yako nezviri mubhuku.
- 3) Nyora pfupiso yebhuku, Kutonhodzwa kwaChauruka.
- 4) Nyurura vatambi vashanu kubva muna kutonhodzwa kwaChauruka ugotsanangura tsika dzavo zvizere.

CHAPTER 10

ONGORORO YENHETEMBO

TIPEIWO DARIRO

NHANGANYAYA

Nhetembo dzine mhando dzakasiyana siyana dzinoti dzerudo, dzerufu, dzemamiriro ekunze, dzemadzinza, dzekuvhima nedzimwewo. Mukudetemba nyanduri anotaura nemutauro wakahwanda unoda kunyatsoongororwa. Nyanduri uye muverengi vanogona kuona nemuono wakasiyana padetembo rimwe chete. Mukuongorora nhetembo dziri mubhuku, Tipeiwo Dariro, tichaedza kuongorora nhetembo imwe neimwe tichiedza kududzira zvaida kana kuti zvinorehwa nanyanduri

padetembo roga roga. Manzwisisiro atinoita nhetembo idzi anogona kusiyana nemaonerowo amuchaita vaverengi asi tinoedza kuti tifambirane.

ZVINANGWA

- 1) Kuverenga nhetembo tichinzwisisa zvadzinoreva.
- 2) Kuongorora zvakadzama zvairehwa nanyanduri padetembo roga roga.
- 3) Kutsoropodza nhetembo.
- 4) Kuongorora zvidavado zvinoshandiswa navananyanduri vakasiyana siyana pakudembo.

IGNATIOUS TIRIVANGANI MABASA

NHETEMBO DZAKE

1) TIPEIWO DARIRO

Detembo iri radondana nemusoro webhuku. Nyanduri ari kutaura pamusoro pevamwe vanyori venhetembo vane shungu dzekunyora asi vachishaya mukana wekuti dziverengwewo. Vanogona kunge vakanyora asi vanadzo, hadzina adziverengawo. Vananyanduri ava vanozvifananidza semapenzi anoda kuonekwawo achitamba mberi kwevanhu. Anoenderera mberi achitaura pamusoro pavananyanduri vakaita mukurumbira vanoti vaChivaura, Hamutyinei, Mandishona, naVakumbirai. Munyori wedetembo iri anoshandisa fananidzo.

2) NGOMA YEKWEDU

Nyanduri ari kudetemba pamusoro pemitambo wengoma unoitwa manheru, mwedzi wakavheneka mwedzi uri kunzi ndiro chena. Pamutambo uyu panorohwa ngoma, vanhu vachiimba uye kutamba. Vanhu vanotamba kusvika vaneta. Vaigona kusvika ramangwana vachitamba. Nyanduri anoti “Panozoti utonga tsvu-u, vose vaneta”. Izvi zvinoreva kuti vararirotamba. Tingati nyanduri adzokera shure kwaitwa mitambo yakadai. Mazuva ano zviriko asi zvave zvishoma kwave neimwe mitambo yamazuva ano.

3) Mbuya Rambisai

Detembo iri riri pamusoro pechizvarwa chenyika yedu, Zimbabwe, chine mukurumbira pasi rose panyaya dzokuimba, kutamba uye kuridza mbira. Stella Chiweshe. Nyanduri ari kurumbidza mbuya Rambisai nechipo chavo semuimbi. Ari kutaridza kuti muimbi uyu inyanzvi pakuimba, kutamba uye kuridza mbira.

4) Misambo yeChinyakare

Munyori ari kutsanangura pamusoro pemaitiro evakuru vedu vakare. Vakanga vasingangotaure zvose zvose pavatorwa uye kungotaura zvisina maturo panzvimbo dzisina kufanira. Vaitozotaura zviri pamoyo yavo nevatorwa kana vachinge vava kuzivana navo, patove neushamwari kuudzana

zvose uku kwaitozopera kana pane aita guhwa iye achifanira kuchengetedza zvaaudzwa. Detembo iri rinotodzidzisa kuti tisangotaura zvose zvose kuvanhu vasingavimbike.

5) Mbuya Sarungano

Detembo iri riri kutaura pamusoro pezvaitika kare. Vanambuya vaiunganirwa nevazukuru ave manheru vachivaitira ngano. Pari nhasi zvava kupera. Vana vawe netwakawanda twave kuvavaraidza.

6) Mwana mutsva

Detembo iri riri kutsanangura pamusoro pemudzimai agadzira kusununguka. Anochema nekurwadziwa. Vananyamukuta vanomushingisa. Anobuda akapfumbata twubhakera zvichitaridza kuti akapfumbata zvipo zvake. Amai vanofarira mwana wavo mutsva kunyange zvavo vachiratidza kuneta. Vanaambuya vanopururudza kukudza vadzimu vemwana azvarwa.

7) Tasangana

Iri idetembo remukomana ari kuda musikana. Anoenda pedyo nemusha wavo achida kukurukura naye nezverudo asi musikana anoedza kutaridza kuti haana hanya naye. Anomupira gotsi. Mukomana anodaidza musikana asingacheuke. Apamha kudaidza mwanasikana anozocheuka vokurukura. Apira yake nyaya yerudo anopihwa mhinduro yekuti musikana achambofunga. Mukomana anova netarisiro yekuti achadiwa izvo zvinounza mufaro mumoyo make. Rufaro urwu rwunomutadzisa kana kudya sadza.

8) Kusaonekwazve

Mudetembi ari kutsanangura pamusoro pemunhu akanga apinda murudo nemoyo uye muviri wose. Akapinda murudo zvekusazoonekwa vakare. Urwu rudo rwakadzama senyanza.

9) Rutendo

Detembo iri ndererudo riri kurumbidza mwanasikana akanaka anonzi Rutendo. Runako rwake rwunokanganisa vakawanda. Nyanduri anowedzera runako rwemwana uyu nekutsanangura kuti chero nalshe vari kutonga vanogona kukanganwa kutonga. Nyanduri anotsanangura runako nemafambiro ake uye chimiro chake. Nyakudetemba anozvipira kumuitira chose chaanoda, kusanganisira nezvisingagoneki zvekunomutorera zuva.

10) Mafuro manyoro

Nyanduri ari kutsanangura kuyevedza kwemafuro. Anodetemba achitaura pamusoro pemafuro ari pedyo negomo Pfura achizotaurawo pamusoro perwizi rwunonzi Gwetera. Anoyevedzwa nemombe dzichidya uswa unyoro. Anofadzwa nekuona shiri dziya dzinonzi mafudzamombe dzinofarira kugara dzichidya zvikwekwe zvinenge zvakamamira pamombe. Anofarira kuona zuva richitsvoda gan'a.

11) Pora munin'ina

Nhetembo iri nderekuraira. Mudetembi ari kuraira munin'ina wake kuti adzikame. Ane mbiri yekudisa vasikana. Anonzi izvi zvinomuunzira matambudziko nenhano. Ari kufananidzwa nemombe inokara. Anonzi ari kuwanza ruzivo zvisina maturo.

12) Ndangariro dzakabata

Nyakunyora ari kunyora pamusoro pendangariro dzemuchato wemukoma wake Musafare wakaparara. Anorangarira musi wemukato vanhu vachifara. Vanhu vaitapirirwa nemimhanzi vachitamba zvaiyevedza. Vamwe ndevaitsvodana. Anorangarirawo kuchena kwaive kwakaita vanhu zuva remuchato, kunyanya vaperekedzi. Inoshuva kudzikorora zvezuva iri asi hazvichagoneki. Anoratidza kuti ane bundu rekurwadzwa nekuparara kwemukato.

13) Akaenda

Nyanduri Mabasa anonyora achirangarira sekuru vake vaS.M. Mabasa avo vakashaika. Ari kutaura pamusoro pemusha waparara nekuda kwerufu rwasekuru. Paisirimwa pangove sora, hozi yayiyevedza kutarisa yaparara. Vaive mupfuri asi simbi dziya dzave neguva kuratidza kuti hapana anodzibata. Mupfuri akaenda kusingadzokwe. Zvaaisishandisa semvuto zvave marara, tsvimbo yake yangove kugara pamadziro. Musha waparara. Mwana aisirairwa nemushakabvu arovera kuguta reHarare, haachauyi kumusha.

14) Zvose zvatiza

Detembo riri pamusoro pekuzvidemba. Nyakudetemba akanga achishanda uye akanga asiya musha. Mukushanda kwake akanga asakadzwa. Paakadzoka kumusha akanga achembedzwa uye akaona zvinhu zvizhinji zvashanduka. Paive nechiteshi kare paine muonde waiyevedza pakanga pava nechitoro. Mabhazi aaiziva achifambako akanga asisiri iwo. Vana vaakasiya vachiyamwa vakange vave nevavovo vana. Vaakakura achitamba navo vakanga vodonzwa uye vanin'ina vake vaive vatochemberawo. Vabereki vake vakanga vatoshaya. Achirangarira izvi misodzi yaierera.

15) Rusarura

Nyanduri ari kukudza rudo rwaNyadenga uye kusasarura kwake. Anoti dai Nyadenga aisarura vamwe vangadai vasiri pano pasi, vamwe vasina mwoyo, hanzu kana vana amai. Zvichireva kuti vanhu tine uipi hwakawanda asi tine zvipo zvatinaivo.

16) Yakare Shangu

Detembo rii rinotaura pamusoro peshangu yasakara. Yaisibatsira muridzi wayo asi haisisina yamuro kwaari sezvo yasakara. Anonyatsotsangangura mamiriro eshangu yakare. Nerimwe divi tinogona kutora sekuti shangu iri kutaurwa munhu ave pedyo nekuda kweurwere kana kuchembera. Tikadzikisa ndangariro tinoona kuti tsumo iyi ine udzamu hwakanyanya.

17) Rwendo

Munyori ari kutsanangura pamusoro pemafambiro akaita dutavanhu. Mhedzisiro yaro vakadonha nekuda kwemafambiro araiita.

Mudetembi anogonazve kunge aitaura zvimwe zvisiri bhazi. Anogona kunge aitaura pamusoro pemafambiro eupenyu akaipa anozopedzisera atipinza pakaoma.

18) Kuziva

Mudetembo iri nyanduri anotamba nemutauro achitsanangura nyaya yekuziva. Anodzamisa pfungwa nekutenderedza pfungwa yokuziva.

NYANDURI: PARADZI GIVEMORE MACHEKA NHETEMBO DZAKE

1) Kuyaruka

Mudetembi ari kutsanangura matanho anotorwa nemunhu paanoyaruka. Anotsanangura shanduko dzinoitika pavanakomana uye vanasikana pamiviri yavo uye zviito.

2) Kwauri mhandara

Detembo iri nderekuraira mhandara yayaruka. Mhandara iyi inogona kusangana nemiedzo yakawanda. Vakomana vachauya vachiita zvokumuredza sehove. Adaro anogona kumira mumatambudziko. Anorairwa mwanasikana kuti angwarire shamwari dzinogona kumufurira kuita ubenzi hunozomupinza munhamo. Anonzi agare akangwara nekuti akasadaro anomira muchoto. Anoyambirwa kuti ateerere vabereki, akasadaro anozoyeka apinda mumatambudziko.

3) Ndiwo magariro

Mudetembi ari kutsanangura magariro edu pano pasi. Takaberekwa asi nyika inotiseka. Anoti nyika izere kutambura kunounzwa nenzara, urwere uye ruvengo. Anotsanangura kuti kufara kushoma pano pasi. Nhamo dzedu dzinozopedzwa chete nerufu.

4) Chimombe

Detembo riri kutaura pamusoro pemuimbi akaita mukurumbira ainzi James Chimombe uye akashaika. Anoti mashoko enziyo dzake araira vakuru nevaduku. Nhaka yaakasiya yemimhanzi inorarama nekusingaperi. Anopawo zvidimbu zvedzimwe nziyo dzake.

5) Chagedera waenda

Iri idetembo rerufu. Nyanduri ari kuchema sekuru chagedera. Anoshandisa mutauro wakadzama unonyatsoburitsa kuti munhu akafa. Semuenzaniso anoti: afuka gudza revhu. Mushakabvu ari kutorwa semunhu aive musimbotti weupenyu hwavo asi izvi zvakanga zvapera.

6) Ndiudzeiwo sekuru

Nyakudetemba ari kutambudzika pamusoro peupenyu hwake nevedzinza rake. Arikuchema kuvadzimu vake kuti vavanunure kubva mumatambudziko avari kusangana nawo.

7) Tinocheukira kwauri

Nyanduri ari kuchema kuvadzimu vake nekuda kwematambudziko aari kusangana nawo. Vari kubikirawo vadzimu vavo doro nekuvaridzira ngoma asi vari kushaya kuti vari kutadza papi. Vamwe vari kubudirira asi ivo vachitambura vachishaya mabasa. Vana kuzvikoro vari kutadza kubudirira. Anoteketera kuti vadzimu vake vanyevenutse moyo.

8) Soko chipfuwamiti

Iri detembo riri pachena. Idetembo rekutenda vaera Soko chipfuwamiti. Mutauro unoshandiswa ndewekukuza uye kupa manyauri kune ari kutendwa.

9) Muto wasiya, vakuru vangu

Munyorori ari kutsutsumwa pamusoro pevana vavo vavakabereka. Vana havachaziva kumusha uye vakanganwa nezvako. Vakaendeswa kuchikoro asi vakabva vakanganwa kwavakabva. Kwavari ikoko varasa unhu nekuti vave kuwanana paukama. Vakuru vavo vanetseka neunhu uhwu, vashaya mazano, nokudaro mudetembi ari kutaurira vadzimu vake dambudziko iri.

10) CHAZA HACHIRAMBWI

Nyakudetemba amomoterwa nematambudziko. Kana dzakumomotera nhamo unodzungaira semunhu arasika murima. Kana zvadai munhu anenge ongochemba nevadzimu vake kuti vamurasa. Anofambira mberi achiraira kuti vanhu vashinge kunyange paite ruu, arovha, kubirwa kana chii zvacho. Zvose zvine nguva yekupfuura.

11) Kuti uve munhu

Detembo iri nderekuraira. Rinokurudzira kuti vanhu vaite unhu hwakanana. Rinokurudzira kuti vanhu vasaite zvisina maturo uye kana vaguta vasakanganwe nhamo. Vanhu vanofanira kupana mazano nevamwe. Rinokurudzira vanhu kushinga pazvose zvavanoita. Rinoyeuchidza vanhu kuti vasamhanyidzane nezvishinji panguva imwe. Chawakumbira dzorera, kwawakabva usakanganwe. Kana munhu ofara ngaafare achiziva upenyu vanhu vanokurudzirwa kushanda nesimba sezvo vanhu vanoseka ane nhamo.

12) Kuwana hudikitira

Iri idetembo rekuraira zvakare. Riri kunyanya kukurudzira munhu/vanhu kushanda nesimba. Munyorori anoti, “usagarire maoko nekuti nhamo ingakubatisa maneka”. “----- hubvu haiwire mukana megava rivete”. Upfumi hunouya nekushanda nesimba.

NYANDURI: CHIEDZA MUSENGEZI

NHETEMBO DZAKE

1) PENZURA YANGU

Munyorori ari kutaura pamusoro pepenzura yake inonyora zvisina maturo dzevamwe dzichinyora zvinovaka. Izvi zvingafananidzwe nemwana asingagone muchikoro vevamwe vachigona zvine mukurumbira. Tingagone kufananidza penzura iyi nezvakawanda muupenyu.

2. Hwayama yechibairo

Iri idetembo pamusoro pamai vakanga vakaroorwa nemupositori. Akanga achirarama nemweya, tii uye maheu asinganwe doro. Paakasununguka mwana wake akamusunungukira pamba. Aisatenderwa kuenda kuchipatara. Mwana aifanira kurapirwa zvirwere zvinoti gwirikwiti, chibokisi nechipembwe asi baba vake vakaramba vachiti anosimbiswa nemweya mutsvene. Mwana akarwara ndokuondoroka amwene ndokuyambira kuti aende kuchipatara asi mwana akafira munzira vasati vasvika. Nyanduri ari kutaura zviri kuitwa nemamwe makereke zvekusarapisa vana vachingopera kufa nezvinogona kurapika.

3. YAKANDIPARIRA

Mudetembi ari kushushikana nemazvariro ake. Aingozvara vanasikana chete asi murume wake nehama dzake vaive vachitarisira mwanakomana mudyi wenhaka. Akaita vasikana vatatu vakateedzana ndokuzopiwa mushonga natete wekusandura nyoka kuti kuuye mukomana. Chokwadi kwakauya mukomana ndokunzi Chamboko. Dambudziko rakazouya pakati mwana uyu haana kukwanisa kugara kana kunyemwererea kwopera mwedzi mitanhatu. Vakafamba kun'anga, zvipatara uye maporofita sezvo pamakore matanhatu mwana aingobuda siriri. Hapana chakachinja. Mudzimai akapomerwa uroyi. Akabva arambwa ndokutakurana nevana vake vose.

4. Ndonanzve banga

Mudetembi ari kutaura nhunha dzake dzekutambura nemhuri ichishaya chokudya. Pamusha pakanga pasina mombe, mbudzi kana huku. Nyakudetemba aishaya kuti remangwana achabatana nei.

5. NDAIZIVEI

Idetembo rekutambura. Mwana muduku akapiwa basa rekutengesa pamusika achiri mudiki. Akaitwa baba achiri pwere. Mwana akange apihwa basa rakadai dzimwe nguva anopedzisira atengesa muviri wake. Tinonzwa pamutsetse wekapedzisira kuchinzi: "Munhu 50 cents!". Nhamo inopinza vanhu mune mamwe matambudziko.

6. Zviripi

Detembo rinotaura pamusoro pemunhu anosema mvura yose yose. Yemufuku haadi, yapachuru kwanzi inovava, yechibhorani ine mafuta uye yemurwizi kwanzi kwete, munowachirwa. Anoda yemuchisipiti. Munhu akadai tingamufananidze nemunhu asina mugoni, anongosvora zvose zvose.

7. Rudo Ivisi

Iri idetembo rerudo. Rudo rwuri kufananidzwa nevisi rekuti ukarichengeta kwenguva refu rinopedzisira raora. Munhu anogona kushingirira. Kwenguva refu asi anogona kuzopedzisira aora moyo nerudo rwunenge rwusina kutanhiwa.

8. Ngatiedze

Nyanduri ari kutaura pamusoro pekuedza zvole zvinogona kuunza raramo, kuvhima, kuteya shiri kana kuredza. Kubudirira kunounzwa nekuedza zvinhu.

9. Dohwe

Mudetembi ari kutaura pamusoro pekuti zvinhu zvakanaka zvinogona kumbokushanyirawo. Zvakanaka izvi zviri kufananidzwa nedohwe rakanuna.

NYANDURI: RENIAS MASHIRI

NHETEMBO DZAKE

1. Neniwo Ndakuramba

Vanhu vaviri vari kutsvinyirana. Arambwa ari kutiwo naiye anga asisadewo nekuda kwekushata uye zviito zvakaipa.

2. Kusvika pamariro

Detembo riri kuburitsa pachena zvinoitika kana vanhukadzi vachisvika pamariro. Vanobva vachitokurukura nyaya dzavo vachiseka. Vave kusvika panhamo vanototsvika anotanga kuridza mhere, dzimwe nguva anenge asingatozive kuti ashaya munhui. Zvinoreva kuti dzimwe nguva parufu vanhu vanenge vasingacheme nemoyo wose.

3. Kakara kununa kudya kamwe

Nyanduri ari kutaura pamusoro penhamo yemushandi. Anoshanda zvakaomarara pasina anomucheuka. Achishanda kudai hapana anomukoshesa asi ari iye akabata nyika. Anopedzwa mafuta nebasa. Haadye zvaashandira sezvinoitwa mombe inorambidzwa kudya zvayarima kana imbwa inoroverwa kuti yaba tsuro yayabata. Vanodya simba rake ndevamwewo.

4. Nzara

Iyi inhetembo iri kutaura pamusoro penzara yakaparadza zvipfuyo nevanhu. Nyanduri anopa muenzaniso wemombe yaitotadza kukuma ichizvifambira. Kuti ikume kwaitove kutanga yazendama nemuti. Amaiwo pavanoti vabike sadza vakaona tswanda isina chinhu ndokufa. Katsi yakazvara vana ndokudya nekuda kwenzara. Dhongi chairo rakasvika pakudya ndove yaro. Nyanduri anyatsoburitsa mufananidzo wenzara yakanga ine mukurumbira.

5. Zuva rakasvika mhandu

Iri detembo rinonzwisa tsitsi. Rinotsanangura kubatwa chibaro kwakaitwa amai nehanzvadzi yanyanduri mhuri yose yakatarisa uye ichiimba. Baba vacho vakazoiswa marasha mushangu uye kuzopfurwa nepfuti kwavakaitwa. Zvinhu zvakadai zvaitwa nguva yehondo vanhu vachitambudzwa zvinosiririsa nemuvengi.

6. Kunewe Hama

Nhetembo iyi inotaura pamusoro pemunhu anoganhira zvisiri zvake. Panogadzwa vanhu nhaka anotora chinzvimbo chisi chake opa nhaka kune asina kufanira. Pane vanogadzana ushe anopa asina kukodzera. Pane vanorwa anoda kuzviita munyananisi asi opa mhaka asina. Anopesanisa vanodanana vopedzisira vorwisana. Mukurarama kwedu vanhu vanounza nyonganiso sevava variko vakawanda.

7. Mukadzi

Mudetembi ari kuona munhukadzi achitorwa sechinhu chisina mature. Vakadzi havawamiswe zororo nokudaro nyanduri ari kutsiura kuti mukadzi anoda kupiwawo zororo kwete kumutora sechinhu chisina ropa semuchina kana motokari.

8. Hapana achaibata

Nyanduri anoshandisa mutaura wakahwanda. Akafamba nzvimbo zhinji aine chaaitsvaga. Mukunyora kwake zvinoita sekuti aitsvaka mari asi pekupedzisira anoti iyo mushandirapamwe. Sezvo nhetembo uri mutauro wakadzama uye kuvanda, muverengi woga woga anogona kuve nemaonero ake.

9. Chokwadi

Chokwadi hachivanziki, chinorwadza, chinotosvora, hachidzimiki, hachifumburiki uye chinopisa. Benzi ukariudza kuti ibenzi rinotsamwa sezvo rinenge raudzwa chokwadi. Pfambiwo ikaudzwa upfambi inotsamwa sezvo inodawo utsvene. Zvimwechetewo, gwara rinotsamwa rakudzwa umbwende, rinodawo kunzi vakashinga. Akashata anotsamwa akaudzwa kushata.

10. Sarudza nomazvo

Vanhu tinoda zvinhu zvakanaka zvatisiri, sekuti munhu anoshurira kuve muhotera iye ari munzira yekudhibha, kuda kudya nyimo iwe uchirima fodya, kana kuda kutapirirwa iwe uchidya nhundurwa. Vanhu vanofanira kuita sarudzo dzakanaka kuti vawane zvavanoda chaizvo. Munhu abata chakaipa anosanganawo nechakaipa.

11. Wakandikoderei?

Iri detembo rerudo. Nyanduri akatorwa moyo nemunhu asina kuzoita shungu naye. Anorwadziwa sezvo anga aperera parudo nemoyo wose.

NYANDURI: JAMES MAUNGWA

NHETEMBO DZAKE

1. Rinotendwa Basa

Iri detembo riri kutendwa magamba enyika ino akarwira rusununguko. Nyanduri anoshandisa mutauro unonakidza uye kujekesa mashandiro akaita magamba aya. Munyori anoti:

“Makarideketedza gidi -----“

“kupakira uroyi kwechifefe mumbabvu dzemuvengi -----“

Zvose izvi kutaura pamusoro pehondo yakarohwa.

2. Ndangariro

Nyanduri ari kutaura pamusoro pepfungwa kana kuti ndariro. Dzinonyurura zviri pasi pegungwa, dzinojekesa zvakanzika, dzinounza zvakanzika kare uye kuvunza mafaro akapfuura. Dzinogonazve kuunza zvinhu zvinorwadza kana kukunyepera. Nyanduri anoburitsa pachena zvose zvinogona kuunzwa nendangariro kana mafungiro edu vanhu.

3. Regondidaro Marwei

Detembo iri rinosvora Marwei uye mabasa ake akaipa. Rinosvora zvakanzika chimiro chemunhu uyu. Anonzi ane mazino anenge mbezo, maziso anenge engururu. Marwei anonzi haagare kuswera asina waadenha uye maitiro ake anenge anezvinosakisa kuti adaro. Anonzi irema uye indambakuudza. Mukurarama kune vamwe vanosvora kubva pachimiro kusvikira pazviito zvavo.

4. Hwidiba, hambarakazenga ine mare

Mudetembi ari kutsanangura chimiro nezviito zvaHwidiba. Anonzi aifamba kunge horomba yegudo uye ane maoko ainge matanda. Munhu akanga akasimba uye airova zvine mukurumbira. Aitove nemazita emadunhurirwa pamusoro peumhare hwake pakurwa. Vamwe vaimuti Shumbamhini, vamwe mapondera vamwe vachimuti Matigimure.

5. Mufaro rudzii?

Idetembo pamusoro pemunhu aifarira kumwa doro. Doro iri raimuunzira matambudziko mazhinji. Aigara akarohwa nevamwe kudoro, kubirwa uye kutenge abviswa mazino kudoro. Haasweri pamba. Anotoita zvekufumira kudoro kwaanoti kumafaro asi vana vake vachishaya chekudya kana chekupfeka.

6. Hamutyi nei?

Idetembo rekunyunyuta pamusoro pemaitiro akaipa anoitwa nevamwe vanhu. Zvacho zvavanoita zvinogona kuvapinza munjodzi. Semuenzaniso nyanduri anoti, “Kudya zvavapfupi nekureba”. Uku kudya zvekupamba “Kugana nyama yekatsi”, “kugara murufuse, imi musina kana nemhapa yose:” munhu kana vanhu vanorehwa vari kuita zvinozovapinza munjodzi mangwana.

7. Bazanyika

Riri kunzi bazanyika izuva. Nyanduri ari kutsanangura pamusoro pezuva kubva richibuda, mapisiro arinoita vanhu masikati uye maitiro aro rondodoka.

8. Zvina magumo zviri zvose

Nyanduri ari kutsanangura pamusoro pemabasa ezuva. Risati raroa sora, muti nezvirimwa zvinenge zvakafara. Pakatanga kupisa dova rinotiza, mbeu neuswa zvorukutika.

9. Mazuva kupindana

Munyorori ari kutaura pamusoro pekupindana kwemazuva achifaninidza nekukura kunoita maruva. Anotanga akapetana ozovhurika achikura. Twupuka twakaita senyuchi twonotanga kusveta muto wemaruva. Anotanga achayevedza asi nekufamba kwenguva chirimo chinovika pedzisire maruva aya aoma.

10. Chikara madzungaidze

Nhetembo iyi iri kutaura pamusoro pemunhu anyanya kurwara. Haana chaachaziva sezvo pfungwa dzake dzavhiriringika. Vanotaura naye hapana chaachanzwa uye ave nehasha dzakanyanya. Haachisina simba uye muviri vake wose warukutika. Maoko atomuremera uye makumbo ave kungoremburwa nekuti haachina simba. Mudumbu mave kungorira muchimurwadza.

11. Chiripo chiripo

Iri idetembo riri kutaura pamusoro pemunhu atambura uye anoratidza kuti zvimwe arasa pfungwa. Anofamba achicheuka cheuka, hana ichingorova uye mufaro haasisina. Anogara achingovhunduka vhunduka uye pfungwa dzamuwandira. Vanenge vachiona munhu akadai vanobva vaziva kuti pane chiri kumutambudza.

12. Mhiko yenzou haina mhotsa

Idetembo rinoti kusetsa rigoti kusuwisa. Muvhimi akada kuuraya mwana wenzou nembwa yake. Amai vemhuru yenzou ndokuzviona ndokutandanisa munhu. Achidzingirirwa kudaro akasvika pakuneta. Imbwa yake yakati yonunura tenzi ndokuruma nekunamira pamuswe wenzou. Muvhimi akamhanya ndokupinda mumwena wegwizo imbwa ndokuteverawo. Nzou yakauya ndokutsindira ivhu mavakapinda. Gwizo rakazofukura ndokubuda muvhimi nembwa yake ndokubuda nekumbudyo kuya. Muvhimi akananga kumba imbwa ndokutevera gwizo.

NYANDURI: MAUREEN MARAVANYIKA**NHETEMBO DZAKE****1. Ndipe Mwana**

Mudetembi ari kutaura kumubereki kuti apiwe mwana agomupa dzidzo. Dzidzo yaanopiwa inosanganisira zvakanwanda zvinoti kudzidza mamiriro enzizi nemakomo, mararamiro emhuka

nezvisikwa zvose, kunyora, kuverenga, kutengeserana uye nhoroondo. Kana mwana akashaya dzidzo mhedzisiro kuba, unyepe, utsinye, umhondi neutsotsi. Vana vane dzidzo vanovaka nyika uye upfumi hwayo.

2. “Street Kids”

Vana ava vanorarama nekugeza uye kuchengeta motokari dzevanhu. Kana kwavira vanoona nhamo yekurohwa vachinzi matsotsi. Vazhinji vane zvinhu zvakawandisa kudzimba dzavo asi havana hanya nekubatsira vana ava. Munyori asiya chitsvambe kuvanhu vose kuti vaone zvekuita nevana ava.

3. Wandiparira

Nyanduri ari kudetemba achizvishora zvaakaita. Akapiwa mwana wekutanga achiti zvimwe awana anomuchengeta ndokurambwa. Akapiwa wepiri achiti pamwe zvichaita asi zvakaramba. Ave kushaya zano kuti iota sei. Vana vose vaviri vana ana baba vakasiyana. Iyi inhamo ine vanhukadzi vazhinji munyika.

4. Matsenganzungu

Mukadzi ari kudetemba achirwadziwa nekurarama kwaanoita kwekungorohwa. Murume akasvika akadhakwa anorova mukadzi uyu, kana oda sadza kurova mukadzi, akatukwa kubasa anopedzerera shungu mukurova mukadzi uye mari ikaramba kukwana anonorova mukadzi. Mukadzi akaedza kutaurira vanatete asi havana kugona kugadzirisa dambudziko iri.

5. Mhandu yemukadzi

Mukadzi ari kunzi imhandu yemukadzi. Mukadzi anobata varume vevamwe vakadzi zvakanaka asi achikanganisira umwe mukadzi. Anotambudza vana vaanochengeta amai vavo vari kubasa. Anotora murume wamai vaanoshandira. Umwe mukadzi akasimudzirwa pabasa anooneswa nhamo nevamwe vakadzi. Nekuda kweizvi, mhandu yemukadzi mukadzi.

6. Chimbambaira

Pane vanodanana hapana anoziva zviri mumoyo mowumwe. Murume kana mukadzi anogona kuita choupombwe asi mudiwa wake asingazive. Murume kana mukadzi anovanza nezveupenyu hwake kumudiwa wake. Mushure zvinogona kuzobuda asi pazvinobuda zvinogona kuunza matambudziko sezvinoita chimbambaira chadhuuka.

NYANDURI: BIGGIE CHIRANGA

NHETEMBO DZAKE

1. Hope dzangu

Nyanduri ari kududza zviroti zvake zvinomutyisa uye kumushaisa zano. Anoti anorota akapfeka hembe chena achienda kudenga asi anozotadza kusvika okoromokera pasi. Paanozopepuka anenge

akati chakwata nedikita. Anorotazve ari muchikepe akananga kumahombekombe asi anotadza kusvika. Anorota ari pamusoro pegomo. Gomo rinotsemuka nepakati iye awira mumvura inotonhora. Paanosvinura anenge achibvunda zvakaomarara. Anozorotazve ari pachikomo chedzidzo aine mabhuku akawanda asi achitadza kuanzwisisa. Nerimwe divi tingati nyanduri ari kutaura kuti muupenyu mune zvakawanda zvatinenge tichishuvira kuita asi tinokundikana kunyange tine shungu.

2. Matobwe

Nyanduri ari kutaura pamusoro pematohwe akanuna ari mumuti anotora moyo. Anoedza kukwira asi haukwiriki muti uyu. Anofunga zano rekuti akushe matohwe aya ozotsvaka manera kune vamwe kuti agone kukwira. Tsananguro yatingape padetembo iri ndeyekuti pane zvinhu zvatinoda muupenyu asi dzimwe nguva tisingakwanise kuzviwana tichingofa neshungu. Kuti tikunde dzimwe nguva tinotoda rubatsiro rwevamwe kuti tizviwane.

3. Shohwori

Munyori ari kutsanangura raramo yeshiri inonzi shuramurove. Shiri iyi inongoonekwa nguva yekunaya munzvimbo. Kana mvura yapera inotiza yoenda kune dzimwe nyika dziri kure kunenge kuchinaya mvura. Haidyi zvirimwa asi kuti inorarama nekuzvivhimira zvokudya zvayo.

4. Ko mangwana?

Nyanduri ari kuenzanisa upenyu hwekare nehwanhasi asi oshaya kuti mangwana kuchange kwakamira sei. Ari kutarisa mhando dzekuimba nemimhanzi zvekare nezvanhasi oshaya kuti mangwana kunenge kunei. Anotaura pamusoro pekudya kwaivepo kare nanhasi oshaya kuti mangwana kuchange kunei zvinodarika izvi. Anoongororazve mapfekero aiveko kare nanhasi asi mangwana haana anoziva. Kare vanhu vaifamba netsoka, kwakauya mabhasikoro, mota uye ndege asi mangwana anoshaya kuti kuchange kunei chekufambisa. Zvitendero zvashandukazve asi mangwana haana anoziva. Vanoongorora nyika vakatarisa pamusoro pepasi rose, nyanza, mwedzi uye mapurunetsi asi nyanduri ari kushaya kuti vachazoongorora chii zvakare. Varwi vakaedza zvombo zvizhinji asi chavachaedza mangwana hapana anoziva. Mamiro ekunze anoshanduka zvekuti ramangwana hapana anoziva. Muchidimbu tingangoti upenyu hunogara huchingoshanduka nokudaro hapana anoziva kuti mangwana kunenge kunei.

5. Mutsauko

Nyanduri anotsanangura kusiyana kunoita upenyu hwevamwe. Pakufara kwevanwe, vamwe vanosuwa, kupfuma kwevamwe vanwe vanenge vachishaya. Kurarama kwevamwe kufa kwevamwe. Naizvozvo upenyu hwevanhu hwakasiyana.

6. Chimurenga

Idetembo rinotsanangura kurwiwa kwakaita hondo yerusununguko. Vanhu vakatambudzika nguva iyi. Vanhu vaichema vamwe vachifa vamwe vachitsamwa asi vanhu vemuno muZimbabwe vakazowana rusununguko.

7. Mhare dzehondo

Iri idetembo rekurangarira vakafira nyika ino magamba aya akafamba masango mazhinji asi zvakaifuura. Vakafamba nekuyambuka nzizi zhinji asi zvakaifuura. Vakararamira mumakomo mazhinji emuno asi nhasi dzangova ndangariro chete.

8. Zimbabwe

Muchidimbu nyanduri ari kutaura pamusoro penyika yeZimbabwe iyo yakasungunurwa ropa radeuka. Mairi vanhu vachawana kurarama kwakanaka vachidya upfumi hwenyika yavo.

9. Africa, iwe Africa

Nyanduri ari kutaura pamusoro pematambudziko ari kuwanika muAfrica. kuEthiopia vanhu vari kufa nenzara, Sudan neLiberia vanhu vapera nehondo. KuAngola kune hondo uye kuMozambique vanhu vapandukirana. Nerimwe divi kuSouth Africa kune hondo zvakare. Vana vemuAfrica vari kunzi vasvinure kuti vapedze zvese izvi zviri kuvaparadza.

NYANDURI: WHITE M.D. BAMHARE

NHETEMBO DZAKE

1. Marambadoro

Detembo riri kutaura pamusoro pemurume aidisa doro. Nepajakwara aimwa doro kudarika vamwe. Adhakwa vanhu vaitozoita wekudzinga pamba panenge paine doro. Rimwe zuva adhakwa kudaro akanotukana nemudzimai ndokumupa gupuro. Mudzimai akatuta twake ndokuenda. Aenda baba doro rakasara ropera wanike vabatwa nenyadzi nemabasa avo. Zvakabva zvavaomera kunotangazve kuti vakumbire ruregerero.

2. Benyumundiro

Nyakudetemba ari kutaura pamusoro pemunhu ane makaro. Kana pave pakudya anobva amuka, ave neupenyu chaihwo. Mudetembi anotsanangura nemazvo makariro ake. Anoita misuva mikuru yokuti kana omedza munotonzwa huro kurira. Upenyu hwake ndehwekuraramira kudya uye kwanzi haagute. Anofananidzwa nembuwo inodya kusvika yafa nekuzvimbirwa kana kuti mombe yabva kusina sora. Chero achidya kudaro kwanzi haakori.

3. Wandibaya panyama nhete

Mudetembi mubereki wemwana akanga aita musikanzwa. Mwana uyu akatembenge abaya mombe yevaridzi vakaripiswa mombe uye vabereki vakatombosungwa. Nhasi akanga arova mwana

wevaridzi kunge achafa. Hama dzemwana uyu dzaipenga nokudaro vabereki vakanga votya kuti vachaomeserwa. Chainyanya kuvarwadza ndechekuti mwana wavo uyu aisateerera mazano aiipiwa.

4. Mwenga wauya

Mudetembi ndiamai vari kufarira mwanakomana wavo akanga aroora. Tichafa ari kunzi akanga azorodza pfungwa dzavo uye akanga avawanira shamwari uye mubatsiri wavo. Akanga aroora mhandara yakanaka zvakabva zvanyanya kuvafadza.

5. Barika

Mudetembi ari kutsanangura uipi hwebarika. Madiro aive nemhuri yake yaidadisa asati ave nebarika. Awana mudzimai wepiri akatanga kusema vahosi. Vakapedza huku vachiuraira murume asi zvakashaya basa. Vakanyanya kurwadziwa pakafa vana vavo vatatu gore rimwe chete. Mukadzi mudiki akabva ashaya mbereko akaguma aenda kumusha kwake. Mumusha makapinda nzara nenhamo zvakashungurudza madiro. Akazoguma adzokera kumba kwavahosi.

6. Hausati wamuziva

Mudetembi ari kutaura pamusoro pevanhu vanotadza zvichireva kuti havasati vaziva Mwari. Anotaura pamusoro pevanoponda nekuita upfambi, vanodhakwa, vanoporofita nhema uye vanoramba simba remweya mutsvene. Anotsoropodzazve vanorara shoko richiparidzwa uye vanoenda kunanga kunoshopera asi vachiti vanonamata. Nyanduri anotsoropodzazve vanhu vanoshungurudza uye kusvora vanhu vaJehovha uye avo vanoronga nzendo musi wekuti vaende kukereke.

NYANDURI: NERVOUS T.D. CHIRIMUGAHA NHETEMBO DZAKE

1. Yarira ngoma chinungu

Apa pari kutsanangurwa pamusoro pekufara kunoita vanhu vachitamba ngoma nekuimba nguva dzemauro. Pane vanenge vachitozivikanwa nekugona kushaura nziyo nekutamba. Chinoita kuti vatambe zvinonakidza kudaro ndechekuti vanenge vakatodhakwa. Kana kwaedza vanosuwa sezvo mufaro panenge pasisina.

2. Rudo chibvindibvindi

Mukomana ari kunyunyuta pamusoro perudo rwake naNdaizivei. Akanga adiwa asi Ndaizivei akazenge asandura moyo. Vaivaona vaiti vari kudanana zvemandiriri vasingazive kuti mukomana aidza kunyengerera kuti pada zvingafambe.

3. Sarura wako kadeya-deya

Munyori ari kuyeuka mhandara iyi vachiri vadiki. Pamutambo wevana musikana uyu aimusarudza. Vakura vakabva vadanana. Chero zvazvo mhandara iyi yakanga ichiri kuvabereki vayo mukomana akanga ane tarisiro yekuti ndiye achazova mudzimai wake, uyo waakanga achiyemura kubva muudiki hwavo.

4. Kudemba kweashaya mbereko

Iri idetembo rinosiririsa remudzimai akanga asina kuita vana. Anorwadziwa uye kubvunza Nyadenga kuti akatadzei. Vanhu vaimuseka kunge kunonzi akanga azvidira kushaya mwana. Mudzimai uyu anodemba kuti kufa kwaive nani. Akanga atona kuti murume wake haachamuda saka aive afunga kuenda zvake kuti asazoita zvekunyadziswa achirambwa nemurume.

5. Zvepamusha pano zvandikunda

Mudzimai ari kushaya rugare mumusha maakaroorwa. Paakasvika akambobatwa zvakanaka asi nekufamba kwenguva vanhu vakanga vomusema vachiti haazvare. Akazobata pamuviri vanhu ndokutanga kuita ushamwari naye. Pakarumurwa mwana wake vakatangazve kuita makuhwa vachiti anodanana naMatsotsi. Zvakamurwadza zvekuti akanga ofunga kuenda kwake kumusha.

NYANDURI: MEMORY CHIRERE

NHETEMBO DZAKE

1. Ndinotyia

Nyanduri ari kutaure achirova bembera kuvadzimu vake. Anotaure ari munhu akanga awirwa nedambudziko raimutyisa uye kumurwadza raaiti dai radarika. Anoti akanga aita bira kakawanda asi pakanga pashaya chafamba. Akanga apira vadzimu wake asi dambudziko rakaramba riripo achingotyia.

2. Benzi

Nyakudetemba ari kunyunyuta pamusoro pekubatwa kwaari kuitwa pabasa. Ari kunyanya kurwadziwa nekuti zviri kukanganisa rugare rwevana vake. Anoti haangatarise vana vake vachifa nenzara. Maitiro emushandirwi aive ekuda kuvaurya pabasa uye kurwadzisa mhuri dzavo. Ari kupa yambiro kuti zvikaramba zvakadaro aizatora matanho anorwadza mushandirwi uyo waaiti Benzi. Maitiro ake aive eupenzi uye akanga asina moyo nevamwe.

3. Uchauya chete, Maidei

Mudetembi adzamirwa nerudo rwake kunaMaidei. Rudo rwake netariro aizvifananidza nemaronda asingapore, nzizi dzisingapere mvura, kugomera kwekambwanana kune tariro uye tariro

isingakombi. Murume akanga aita seanopenga nekuda kwerudo rwake kunaMaidei. Kunyange mudiwa wake ainonoka kuuya, haana kurasa tariro uye haana kuda kuteerera zvaitaurwa nevanhu.

4. **Soko rasekuru**

Ava ndisekuru vaitaura zvichaitika. S ekutu ava vanoratidza kuti vane zvakanga zvavagumbura saka vakanga vachipa yambiro kuti vachaita zvicharwadza vanhu. Vaida kutsiva kurwadziwa kwavo.

5. **Kudeketera magumo**

Iyi inhetembo yerufu. Kana vaimbi vanoruimba sekutaura kwaita nyanduri muchikamu chekutanga. Nyanduri anzwa kuchema kwemunhukadzi parufu. Anotaura pamusoro pemuparidzi ave kutaura parufu kuti pano pasi vanhu vari kutandara, vakamirira kuenda kudenga kuna Mwari. Nyanduri naiyevo aridza mhere nekutya rufu.

6. **Mativani**

Munyori ari kushushikana nekuda kwerufu rwaMativani. Kana arere anorota mushakabvu uye kana akasvinura anenge achikanganiswa nekufunga mufi uyu. Chishuwo chake ndechekuti akanganwe nezvemunhu uyo waaidisa kuti ave nezororo pandangariro.

7. **Nyenyedzi**

Nhetembo iyi iri pamusoro pemamiriro ekunze yakanangana nyenyedzi. Nyanduri anoyevedzwa nadzo dzachena mudenga neuwandu hwadzo. Dzimwe anoona dzichidonha dzimwe dzichin'aima kunge zvitaitai. Dzimwe hadzina kuchena asi dzakaita kutsvukuruka. Dzimwe dzinoita nzira inoyevedza zvekuti nyanduri anoshuwa kugarako kusina wekwake akambofambirako. Achiyevedzwa kudaro anobva atanga kufunga kuti dzakagadzirwa sei uye ndenzani.

8. **Makomo eMavhuradonha**

Detembo riri kuyemura makomo eMavhuradonha ayo anoyevedza. Makomo aya ari kufananidzwa nemhandara. Anoyeva makore achifamba nepamusoro pemakomo aya. Anonyatsotsanangura upenyu hwemudunhu mavo mune makomo aya. Amai vanobika, vachirangarira mwana wavo Dambudzo aive arova. Zuva radoka mombe dzinotenherwa mumatanga, muMavhuradonha maita runyararo. Kune rimwe divi anoshuwa kuti runyararo urwu rwuve munyika yose. Chinonyanya kunakidza padetembo iri ndechekuti ari kutaura zvemakomo obva azvibatanidza neupenyu hwekumaruwa nezvinoitwa zuva nezuva.

9. **Zvakakona neChimurenga**

Munhu ari kutaura uyu ane zvishuwo zvake zvakagururwa panzira nehondo yerusununguko. Mudiwa wake akafa muhondo asina kumupa rudo rwaida kumupa. Aiva nechishuwo chekuzogara naye vagozoita mhuri yavo. Zvose izvi zvakadamburira panzira nerufu.

MUDETEMBI: WILLARD CHOGA
NHETEMBO DZAKE

1. CHINONO CHINE NGWE

Detembo rinokurudzira kuita zvinhu nenguva. Anofananidza munhu ane chinono nengwe inouraiwa ichingodonha rute kuda kudya munhu isingauraye nyama. Anoti bere rinodya richifamba ndiko kungwarira upenyu. Vanhu vanononokera zvinhu havana chavanoburitsa chakanaka. Vari kufananidzwa nemupfuri wesimbi anoda kuzopfura yatonhora zvinozoita kuti itsemuke.

2. Gudzadungwe

Muupenyu zvinhu zvose zvinoda kugadzirira. Muvhimi kwaye anorongedzera zvombo zvakakwana nembwa. Uyo asina kurongeka anoenda asina chaakabata nekudaro chaanoburawo hapana.

3. Pasina nyimo makunguwo aidyei?

Nhetembo iyi iri pamusoro pemunhu asingade kuzvishandira. Akangowana upfumi huripo hwakanga hwashandiwa nevamwe. Chaanogona kungodya zvakashandwa kare asingade kuwedzera zviripo. Anopedza upfumi achidya neshamwari uye kana awana anopedza achigovera vanhu. Kazhinji izvi zvinoitwa nevakawana upfumi hwenhaka, havazive kurwadza kwekushanda.

4. Chiri seri hachionezwi

Kurudziro iri kupiwa nemudetembi ndeyekuti chinhu chose chaunoita unofanira kutanga wacherechedza. Ukaita zvinhu usina kuongorora mangwana unofuma wodemba zvashata. Zvimwe zvinogona kutouraisa munhu. Pangave pakutsvaka munhu wekuroora munhu anofanira kunyatsoongorora, akasadaro anogona kuroora kana kuroorwa nemunhu anozomunetsa ramangwana.

5. Upenyu

Upenyu hune zvakanwanda zvinotambudza. Hune zvinhu zvakasiyana siyana. Hunoda kutamba takangwara uye kuongorora mafambiro ahwo, tikasadaro tinowira mumatambudziko. Munhu akatadza kurongera upenyu anotamba nhamo.

6. Nhavi mutsvaki wedzvene

Mudetembi ari kunyunyuta pamusoro pemachengeterwo aaitwa. Nyakumuchengeta amubata zvakaipa asi kuvanhu aaita seakanaka. Nyakuchengetwa aaitwa benzi nevanhu sezvo aimuchengeta aitura zvisiri izvo pamusoro pake. Paakashanda aibhadhariswa paagere ndokushaya kuti ukama hwacho huri pai. Akadzingwa pamba nyakumudzinga ndokufamba achiti anditiza.

7. Nhemwa inodzika

Nyanduri ari kukurudzira vaverengi kuti upenyu hunoda kugadzirirwa, nemazvo kwete kuita musiya padiki. Ari kufananidza kutadza kugadzirira zvinhu nemunhu anodya sadza risina usavi rinozopedzisira ramudzika. Parwendo unofanira kuve nemari yakakwana uye magudza anodziya. Tingati muupenyu zvinhu zvese zvinoda gadziro yakakwana. Ingave bvunzo, kurima, hondo, kunoroora, zvose zvinoda kugadzirira.

8. Tose tinoda

Munhu wose anofarira zvinhu zvakanaka uye kubudirira. Tose tinofarira kuvewo nevana izvo zvinounza mufaro. Kana nevakafa vanorangarirwa nevana vavakasiya panyika.

9. Kana ndafa

Uyu munhu ane chishuwo chekuzoyekwawo kana afa. Ari kuti hapana chaakaita muupenyu chaangati vanhu vangamuyeuka nacho. Ari kudawo kuti vanhu vamurangarirewo. Vazhinji mukurarama vanofa vaine pfungwa idzi sekuti hapana chinobatika chavakaita. Kumuverengi idzidziso yekuti tiwanewo zvatinaita zvinobatika kana kuonekwa kuti kana tafa tigorangarirwa.

NYANDURI: DANIEL HWENDAENDA

NHETEMBO DZAKE

1. Wezita guru

Nyanduri ari kutsanangura pamusoro perudo rwaamai. Anoti amai vane rudo rwakadzama, vanoraira uye vane chiremera. Takapinda padambudziko tinodana zita raamai. Havanyadzise uye vari pedyo naNyadenga. Pavanofa kunova nekusuwa kukuru. Nyanduri anoshushikana uye kushuwira kuti dai zvaigona amai vaisafanira kufa.

2. Chipa chejaya rachata

Iyi irairo kumurume achata kana kuti awana mudzimai. Ari kunzi ashinge zvaawana. Anzi ave nechivimbo nemhuri yake uye asaite meso meso. Zvaakaroora nekuti vakadzi vakafanana. Anofanira kuzvininipisa uye kuziva mashoko okutaura kumukadzi wake asingagumbure uye kuranga vana mune zvakanaka. Kana akaita baba vakaipa vanhu vanomutiza. Mudzimai anogona kubatanidza mhuri mbiri, naiyewo anofanira kuitawo izvozvo. Anoudzwazve kuti hazvisi nyore kuve nemudzimai, zvinoda kutoshinga uye kuve nemoyo munyoro. Muchidimbu, jaya rapiwa chipa chemashoko.

3. Munaita sei vabereki?

Nyanduri ari kutarisa kusiyana kwakaita vabereki uye zvavanoita pamusoro pevana vavo. Vamwe vanoti mwana akawirwa nedambudziko vanotowedzera kurwadzisa mwana. Vamwe mwana akapasa kuchikoro vanomuitira mabiko. Umwe mwana akakundikana muzvidzidzo vanoora moyo kunze kwekuti vamukurudzire agobudirira. Vamwe vanoti mwana akaita musikanzwa kuchikoro havagone kurovedzera mwana kuti apinde mugwara vachibatsirana nevadzidzisi. Ichi chitsvambe kuvabereki vose kuti pane zvasangana nevana vanoitei nezvazvo. Ibasa remubereki kuona kuti mwana wake aitirwa zvakafanira, zvakanaka uye zvinomuvaka.

4. Batai hana

Munyori ari kurovedzera vabereki vose kuti vabate hana. Kana vainge vawana vana vane mabasa akanaka vanofanira kuzvininipisa kwete kuzvirova matundundu. Kana vawana vakwasha vakapfuma vanofanira kuzvininipisa zvakare kwete kuseka vanoshaya kana zvirema. Vabereki vanokurudzirwa kupana mazano nevamwe, kuvaka nyika uye kusaita utsinye.

5. Vebasa dzvuku

Detembo riri kurumbidza basa revarapi. Vanoshanda usiku nemasikati. Vana vaduku vanovatya. Vanotora makore akawanda vachidzidziswa basa ravo. Vanoziva chinorwadza munhu sen'anga inoshopera. Kana anenge atadza kuzvara vanocheka vachisona pakare mwana abuda. Havatye kuona ropa kana zvitunha, vanoramba vaine tariro chero vasangana nezvakaoma. Havasarudze kuti munhu wavari kubatsira ndewerudzi rwupi. Vanobatsira munhu wose, mbavha, varoyi, varombo, harahwa, vashandi, varefu, uye vapfupi. Vamwe vanovashoropodza asika, munhu wose ane zvaanotadzawo. Hapana munhu asina kanongo.

6. Hana dziri kurova

Mudetembi ari kutaura pamusoro penzara yakaita mukurumbira ya 1992. Mvura yakatora nguva refu isati yanaya ndokuzongoita zvekupfunha-pfunha. Zuva rakapisa vanhu vakapererwa nemazano. Vanoita zvechivanhu vakapira kuvadzimu makristo achinamata kuna Nyadenga. Kana nesimbe dzaivewo dzochema sekuti panonaya mvura dzinorima. Vana vakashaya chokuita. Hapana kana aive nechekubata kwekuti vanhu vagone kutizira kuti vawane rubatsiro.

MUDETEMBI: HILDA GUMBEZE

NHETEMBO DZAKE

1. Aripo here?

Mukurarama vanhu vose vanoda upenyu hwakanaka. Munhu wose anoda motokari yakanaka, kupfeka zvakanaka, kuva nemari zhinji, kuve nemba yakanaka yakashongedzwa nemidziyo yemberi uye kudya zvakanaka. Kunyange zvakadaro hatisi tose tinogona kuzviwana izvi saka munhu anofanira kugutsikana nezvipo zvake zvaakapiwa nekuti upenyu haufanane.

2. Ndakairasa

Mwanasikana akanga anyura murudo. Akafadzwa nezvose zvaakaona pamukomana uyu ndokurivara. Akafunga kuti upenyu uhwu hucharamba hwakadaro. Akanakidzwa akakanganwa kuti kune hama uye vabereki. Pavakanga vasvika zvino pekuperdzisira vonakirwa neupenyu mukomana uye akabva amutiza. Zvakamudya moyo sezvo aifunga kuti hazvipere.

3. Chikumbiro

Uyu munamato kuna Mwari wekuti munhu apiwe simba rekuramba achirumbidza Mwari uye kuti asanyengedzwe nevanonyepera kuve vatsvene. Anoda kupiwa nzira yeruponeso kwete inomuparadza. Anoda kupiwa simba rekuparidzira vanhu kuti vagoziva Nyadenga. Anopedzisira nekukumbira kuti zvose zvaanoshuwira zvizadziswe uye aturirwe zviri kumunetsa mukurarama kwake.

4. Tendai vari pasi

Iri igamba riri kuti vehama vatende kudzoka kwaakaita kuhondo ari mupenyu uko kwakafira vazhinji. Vavairo yaiva yekusunungura nyika. Anotaura nhamo yavakaona kuhondo, uko kwavaigara vakapotswa namabara emhandu. Vaiona nhamo yenzara, chando uye vachipesana nezvikara asi vari pasi vakavachengetedza. Kunyange vakanga vachiomera neupenyu havana kurasa tariro uye chimagwa chehondo. Kushinga kwavo kwakaunza rusununguko uiwo rwonofanira kutendwa nemunhu wose.

5. Pamberi nehondo

Vanhu veZimbabwe vakarwira nyika ikawana rusununguko. Chasara kuramba vanhu vakabatana vachisandira Zimbabwe kuti igute igobudirira. Vanhu vanofanira kubatana vagorasa nyaya yerusaruraganda kuti nyika yedu irambe ichibudirira.

MUDETEMBI: SILAS TAVIRINGANA

NHETEMBO DZAKE

1. Munamato womufambi

Uyu munamato wekukumbira nyasha kubva kunaMwari. Mudetembi anamatira madzimai eruwadzano uye vafundisi kuti vaite basa ravo nemazvo. Nepakufamba rwendo rwoupenyu mudetembi akumbira utungamiri hwaNyadenga kuti avaitire zvakanaka.

2. Tinzweiwo Mambo

Munamati ari kukumbira kuti Mwari avaitire nyasha nekuda kwematambudziko avari kusangana nawo. Vakapisirwa dzimba ndokusara vasina pekugara. Vakambosungirwa mhosva dzavasina kupara. Vana vavakasiya vave kufa nenzara nokudaro vari kukumbira Musiki kuti avaitire nyasha vararame. Nyanduri amatirawo mwanasikana wake uyo anga achiteverwa nevavengi vanoda kumukanganisa.

3. **Mwari musandipe mari**

Munhu uyu ari kunyengetera kunaMwari achiti haadi upfumi. Ave kuda kungogara zvake mukutambura kwake ikoko nemudzimai wake vachibereka vana. Ari kuti Mwari vakamupa mari kana kuti upfumi angazokanganwe kunamata akashaya rugare rwekudenga.

4. **Kutaurawo zvandakanzwa**

Nyanduri ari kudetemba aine tariro pamusoro peupenyu huri mberi. Ari kuti kana kwave neupenyu hutsva vanhu vose vachange vave hurudza uye vave neupfumi uzhinji sekuti vaivafurisa uye kuvabatira panenge pasisina. Vanhu vachange votaura nedzimwe ndimi nokuti vaivatadzisa kuita izvi panenge pasisina.

5. **Chimera mudundundu**

Mudetembi ari kutsutsumwa pamusoro pekuchema kwaakaita baba vake. Akatsvaka baba vake maive makazara zvimwe zvitunha. Vakanzi vaisafanira kuchema baba vavo sezvo vainzi vaitaura zvanga zvisingadikanwe. Nerimwe divi tingati mufi uyu aive achiita zvevatongerwo enyika achipokana nevaitonga. Paakafa hapana aifanira kuchema zvinoonekwa nevatungamiriri.

6. **Nezuro nanhasi**

Mudetembo anoona mazuva akangofanana chinongosiyana mazita emazuva chete. Ari kuti nhamo dzake hadzisi kupera nekufamba kuri kuita nguva. Chero kukauya rimwe zuva ari kuramba akatakura mitoro yaaive nayo nezuro.

7. **Rudo rwaMushambadota**

Munyori ari kutaura pamusoro pedhongu. Ndiro rine nzeve dzakatiza musoro uye haridiwe sezvo kwanzi “----- wakaramba kuitwa muto”. Rinoshandiswa asi harina charapiwa. Tinogona kutora kuti detembo iri riri kutaura pamusoro pevanhu vanoshandiswa vasina kana zororo uye vasina chouvi chavanopuwa. Izvi zvinoitika kumabasa uye mumisha yatigere.

8. **Chodariso chiiko vakuru imi?**

Idetembo riri kutaura pamusoro pekushanduka kuri kuita upenyu vanhu vachirasa tsika dzedu dzakanaka vachiita zvakaipa. Vafi havachakombwa makuva zvakanaka uye vanhu vari kungozvara vana vasina kusvika. Vana vave kungoitisana pamuviri. Vana vave kurwisana paukama. Vanababa vava kuita vana vavo vakadzi vavo, izvo zvinonyadzisa. Vamwe vave kutora umambo husiri hwavo. Vanhu varasa unhu hwakanaka izvo zvave kushaisa vane unhu zororo.

MUDETEMBI: KWAEDZA F. MWENDAMBERI
NHETEMBO DZAKE

1. Chenzira

Nhetembo iyi iri kutaura pamusoro pemwanasikana anonzi Chenzira. Upenyu hwake ndehwekutambura. Miromo yakaoma nenzara, haana chekufuka uye ganda rachenuruka nenhamo. Haana hama kana munhu waanodanana naye. Tsika dzake dzakashata, hadzina anoyemura. Arasa tariro muupenyu nekuda kwekutambudziko. Mudetembi ari kumukoka kuti vawirirane vaite upenyu hutsva pamwe chete.

2. Chirimo

Idetembo riri kutsanangura upenyu hwechirimo. Vanhu vazorora basa remuminda, vave kudya vakazorora. Vana vanoswera vachifamba famba nekuti hakuna basa. Manheru vanambuya vave kuitira vazukuru ngano sezvo chave chirimo.

3. Ruva rangu

Mudetembi ari kutaura pamusoro peruva rake raanoyemura. Anoti vazhinji nevanopfuura vanoriyemura. Uyu anogona kunge ari mudiwa wake waanoyemura uye anoyemurwa nevanhu vazhinji.

4. Mhare

Nyanduri ari kutsanangura pamusoro pemurimi akanga asina uchenjeri. Akanga asingatarse zvaiita vamwe. Kunze kwekududza kubva kuhurudza aitorwisana nevanhu vaigona kumupa mazano. Murume uyu aive nevana vakawandisa vaainge asingatozive nemazita uye asingagone kuvariritira.

MIBVUNZO NEMHINDURO**1. Chiedza Musengezi ndinyanduri anofarira kunyora nezvekushungurudzwa kwevanhukadzi. Unotii nepfungwa iyi? Tsigira mhinduro yako nenhetembo dzake dziri muna Tipeiwo Dariro.**

Ndinowirirana nepfungwa yekuti Chiedza Musengezi anonyora nezvekushungurudzwa kwevanhukadzi. Kunyange zvakadaro anonyorawo pamusoro pezvumwewo zvinoitika muupenyu. Ndichaedza kutsanangura zvaanotaura pamusoro pekushungurudzwa kwevanhukadzi asi ndozotsanangurawo zvumwe zvinobuda mune mamwe madetembo ake.

Mudetembo, Hwayana yechibairo munyori uyu anonyora zvinobata moyo pamusoro pekushungurudzwa kwevanhukadzi. Mudetembo iri mudzimai akanga akaroowa nemuporofita uyo waakaita naye mwana. Murume uyu akanga asinganwe doro, aive munamati. Mwana wavo dangwe akazvarirwa mumusha, haana kubvumirwa kuenda kuchipatara sezvo zvaisabvumirwa nechechi uye chitendero chemurume. Vamwene, amai vemurume vakachema nenyaya iyi saka vaishungurudzawo nekuita kwemwana wavo.

Manesi akavasimbisa nekuvaudza zvekuita amai vasati vasununguka asi murume akati achasimbiswa nemweya mutsvene. Mwana paakazvarwa murume akatsoropodza mukadzi achiti aive nekutenda kushoma. Kwose uku kwaive kushungurudza mukadzi. Mukadzi akaudza murume kuti mwana aifanira kurapirwa nemajekiseni asi murume akaramba zvole izvi. Akanzi akangoendeswa mwana kuchipatara anenge azvipa gupuro. Mwana akatanga kurwara sezvo zvirwere zvisingasarudze asi mukadzi akashaya zvokuita. Kwose kwaive kushungurudza mukadzi.

Mwana akazorwarisa amai vakatarisa vachirwadziwa. Vakazonzi vaende nemwana kuchipatara nevamwene vavo. Mwana akabva afa vasati vasvika nekuti akanga anonokerwa. Rufu urwu rwakarwadza akatambura kutakura mimba saka tinoonazve kushungurudzwa kwemunhukadzi.

Mudetembo, Yakandiparira, munobudazve kushungurudzwa kwevanhukadzi. Amai vari mudetembo vaingozvara vanasikana murume nehama vachidawo mukomana. Vakaramba voitiswa dungwe revana pasina zororo kuri kutsvaka mukomana. Uku kushungurudza munhukadzi.

Vakazopiwa mushonga wekushandura nyoka ndokuzvara mukomana. Mwana akasvika makore matanhatu asingataure kana kugara achingobuda siriri. Mukadzi akapomerwa uroyi. Chipomerwa ichi kwaive kushungurudza mukadzi.

Zvadaro mukadzi akatutiswa ndokuenda kumusha kwake nevana vose. Kushungurudza munhukadzi kwose uku sezvo akapiwa mhosva dzaasina.

Muna Ndonanzve banga vanhukadzi vanoshungurudzwa. Tinoona amai vachitambura kuriritira mhuri yakakura pamusha paive nenhamo tsvuku. Hapana baba kana hama vatinonzwa kuti vainetseka nazvo kana kubatsira. Apa aishungurudzwa munhukadzi.

Muna Ndaizivei mwanasikana anosiyiswa chikoro kuti atengese pamusika kuti ariritire mhuri. Mwana akaitwa baba achiri mudiki. Zvinonzi akasiiswa kutamba pada nedzimwe pwere. Mudetembi pamitsara yokupedzisira anoedzesera matengesero aiita mwana.

Zvanzi: “Nzungu 50 cents, 50 cents”

“Nzungu nemunhu wacho 50 cents”

Tinoona kuti mwana akanga ototengesa muviri wake kuti zvifambe. Maitiro aya kushungurudza munhukadzi.

Mudetembo, Zviripi, munhukadzi anoshungurudzwa nambuya vachiti havanwe mvura yemumufuku, yepachuru kana yemuchibhorani. Zvitubu zvacho, zvine mvura yavaida, kwakanga kusina. Apa tinoona zvakare kushungurudzwa kwemunhukadzi achinzi atsvake zvisipo.

Chiedza Musengezi anonyorawo pamusoro perudo sepana, Rudo ivisi. Anotaurawo pamusoro pekukurudzira vanhu kuti vashinge muupenyu semuna Dohwe na Ngatiedze.

Muchidimbu tingangoti Chiedza Musengezi anonyanya kunyora pamusoro pekushungurudzwa kwevanhukadzi asi achizobata bata zvisihoma mamwe madingindira emuupenyu.

2. Kubva muna Tipeiwo Dariro, Sarudza nhetembo mbiri dzakanyorwa naBiggie Chiranga. Zvino chitsanangura zvadzinotaura ugopa zvidavado zvakashandiswa nanyanduri.

Nhetembo mbiri dzakanyorwa naBiggie Chiranga dzandasarudza ndi **Ko mangwana?** na **Africa, Iwe Africa.**

Mudetembo, **Ko mangwana?** Biggie Chiranga ari kutaura pamusoro pezvakaikita muupenyu pamusoro pezvinhu zvakaizana siyana asi achikahadzika kuti mangwana richazovei.

Anotaura kuti vanhu vakambotamba jaka nengororombe, jiti nesinjonjo, gogo yemapanga vakatamba rhumba neregi. Ramangwana hapana anoziva kuti kuchatambwei.

Anotaura nezvekudya kwakawanda senhopi nerupiza, huku nemupunga asi zvichadiwa mberi hapana anoziva.

Zvipfeko zvakauya mhando nemhando zvakasanduka zvekufambisawo zvakauya zveimarudzi akawanda zvinoti tsoka, mabhasikoro, mota uye ndega asi zvichatevera hapana anoziva.

Zvitendero zvakaipinda zvakaawanda, zvombo zvakaikita zvizhinji uye kunze kunopota kuchisanduka sanduka asi ramangwana hatizive. Nyanduri ari kutaura pamusoro pekuti upenyu hunongogara huchisanduka asi mangwana hapana anoziva.

Africa, iwe Africa

Mudetembo iri nyanduri ari kutaura pamusoro pezvinhu zviri kukanganisa nyika yeAfrica. KuEthiopia vanhu vari kufa nenzara. Ku Sudan vanhu vari kuurayana nekuda kwehondo. Izvi zviri kuitika zvakare kuLiberia. Vanhu vari kuurayana.

Ku Angola vana vari kutsvukisirana magidi, vachiurayana pachavo. kuMozambique vapanduki vari kuuraya vanhu. KuSouth Africa rwuyo ndirworo. Vanhu vapera nehondo. Nekuda kweizvi Africa haina kugadzikana.

Zvidavado zvakashandiswa

Ko Mangwana.....?

Nyanduri akashandisa chidavado chemubvunzo usingade mhinduro paanot; “Ko mangwana....?”

Nyanduri ari kushandisa dzokororo. Paanopedza chindima choga choga ari kudzikorora chirevo chokuti **“Ko mangwana.....?”**

Paanotanga chikamu choga choga anotanga na “Vaka -----”. Mutsara mitatu pachikamu choga choga yekutanga ine mavara “Vaka-----”.

Africa iwe Africa

Chikamu chega chega chiri kutanga nemusoro wedetembo wokuti: **“Africa, iwe Africa”**

Africa iri kutorwa semunhu. Anoti,

“Bvisa ranga muziso”,

“Bvisa gumbeze kumeso”

Pachikamu choga choga, mutsetse wepiri nyanduri ari kutanga achiti: “Bvisa -----” nokudaro pane chidavado chedzikororo.

Nyanduri ari kushandisa mutauro wakadzama. Ari kutaure achishandisa madimikira. Sokuti, “Nile rwadirwa nemisodzi”, kurera kuchema kwevanhu.

“Bvisa gumbeze kumeso”, kureva kuti vanhu veAfrica vatarisise mamiriro enyika. Anoshandisa fananidzo sepaanoti: “Mabara enge jecha zvaro”. Kureva kuti mabara awandisa ari kushandiswa kuuraya vanhu.

BASA KUVANA

1. Nyanduri Willard Choga anofarira kunyora pamusoro pezvei? Tsigira mhinduro yako nenhetembo dzake dziri muna Tipeiwo Dariro.
2. Sarudza nhetembo shanu dziri muna Tipeiwo Dariro dzinotaura nezvekura asi dzakanyorwa navananyanduri vakasiyana. Zvino chinyora uchiratidza kuti nyaya yekura inobudiswa sei munhetembo yoga yoga.

3. Kubva muna Tipeiwo Dariro sarudza nhetembo imwe chete yakakubaya moyo. Zvino chitsanangura kuti ndezvipi zvakakubaya moyo.
4. Kubva muna Tipeiwo Dariro sarudza nhetembo mbiri dzine dingindira rehondo yechimurenga asi dzakanyorwa navananyanduri vakasiyana. Zvino chitsanangura padzinofanana nepadzinosiya maererano nezvadzinoreva uye mashandisirwo emutauro.